GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2018

GEBERIT SANITARY SYSTEMS CATALOGUE 2018/2019

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Kombifix

Geberit Duofix

Geberit GIS

Concealed Cisterns

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Geberit Monolith

Exposed Cisterns

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Urinals

Taps

Geberit AquaClean

Showers

Floor Drainage Systems

Waste Fittings

Appendix

Sigma
GEBERIT

Geberit Kombifix

Installation elements **6**

Elements for WCs 6
Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs 6
Elements for washbasins 12
Elements for bidets 13
Elements for urinals 14
Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals 14
Elements for showers 17

Accessories **18**

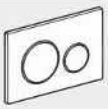
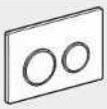
For fastenings 18

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

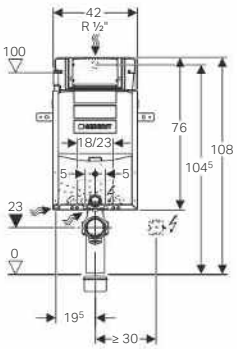
Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

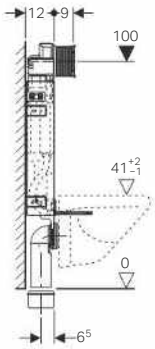
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Alpha series	Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate	Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction
						
	→ p. 106	→ p. 117	→ p. 121	→ p. 18	→ p. 19	→ p. 295
110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓	✓
110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports	✓			✓	✓	✓
110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓			✓	✓	✓
110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	✓
110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	✓
110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	✓
110.174.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓	
110.175.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm			✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

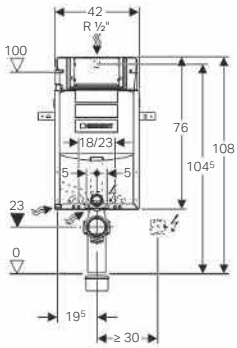
Art. no.

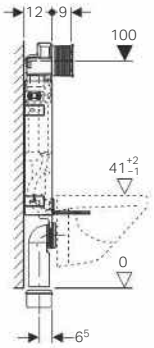
110.350.00.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

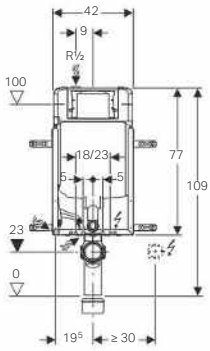
110.340.00.5

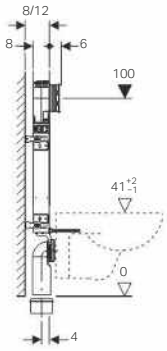
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting

- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with M eplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

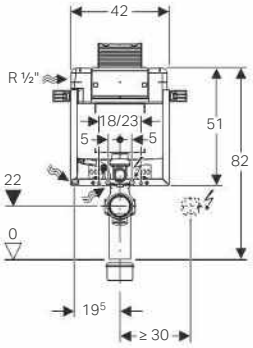
110.792.00.1

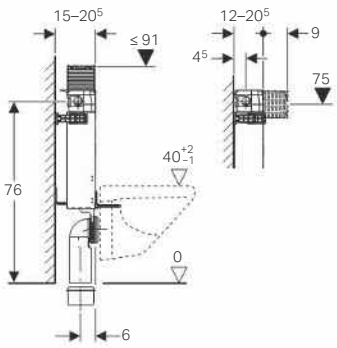
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with Me plaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

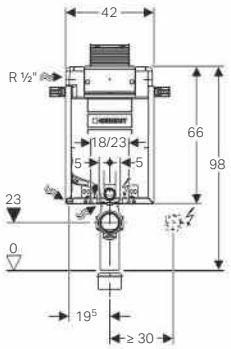
110.001.00.1

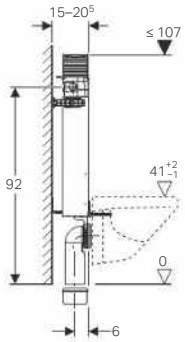
Accessories

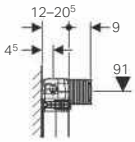
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

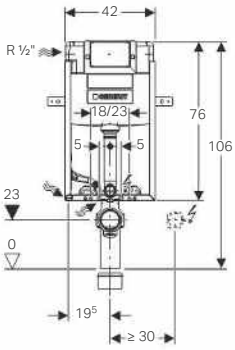
Art. no.

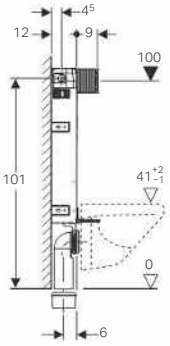
110.011.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

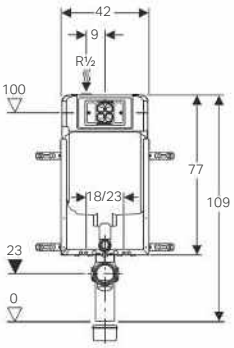
110.020.00.1

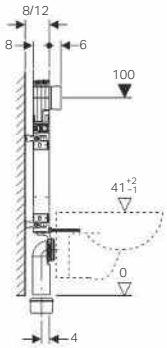
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

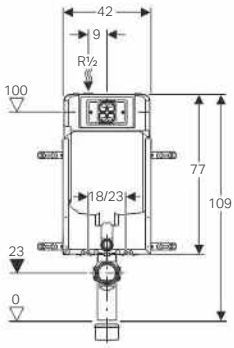
110.175.00.1

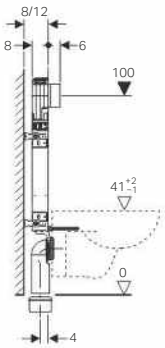
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Set of leg supports
- Fastening material

Art. no.

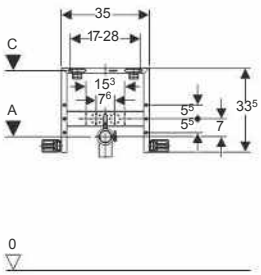
110.174.00.1

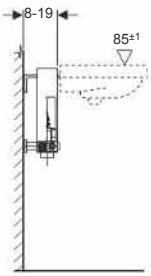
Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

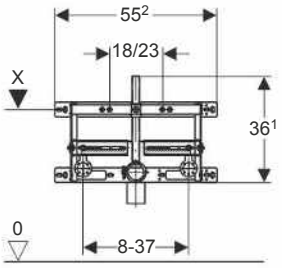
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

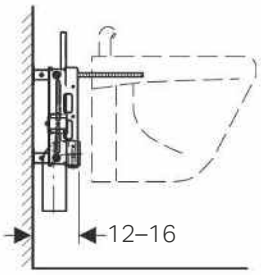
Art. no.

457.430.00.1

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

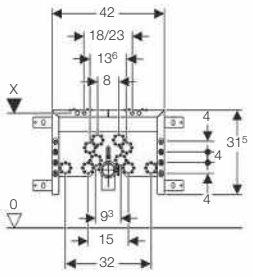
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

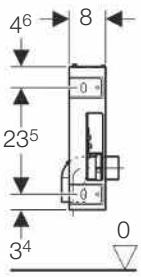
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.893.00.1

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.608.00.5

Elements for urinals

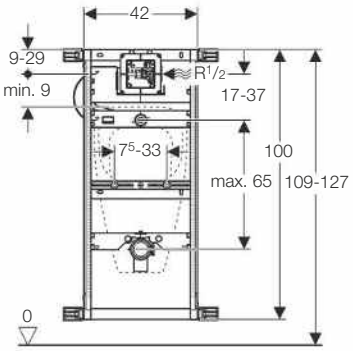
Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
	→ p. 213	→ p. 217	→ p. 221	→ p. 216	→ p. 63	→ p. 19
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109-127 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve						✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109-127 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

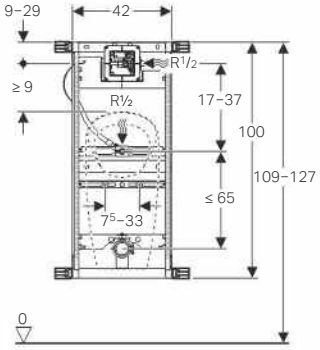
457.611.00.1

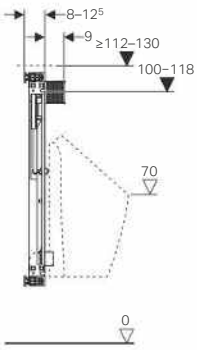
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 14

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

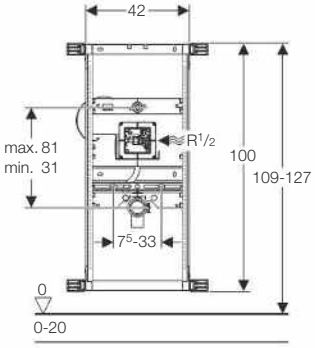
Art. no.

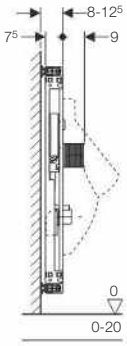
457.606.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 14

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

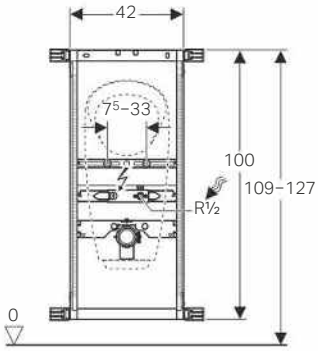
Art. no.

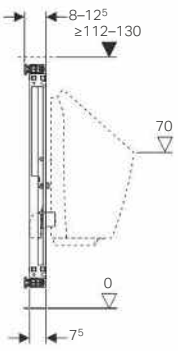
457.689.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 14

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For exposed flushing valves

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

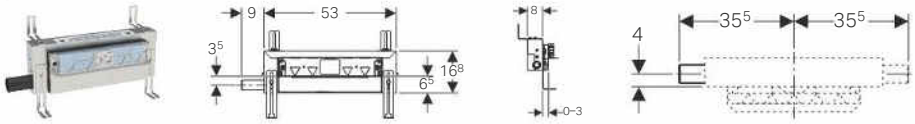
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Sealing washer
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
457.686.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 14

Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

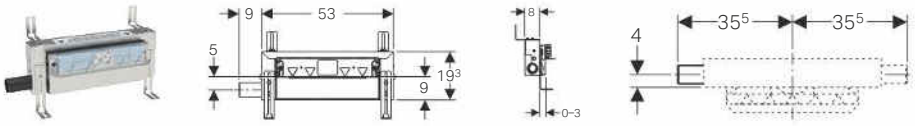
Art. no.
457.536.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.534.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

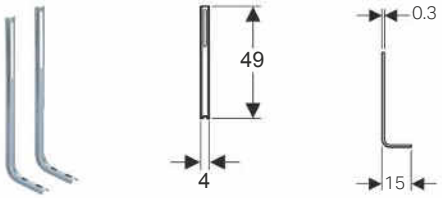
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–15 cm

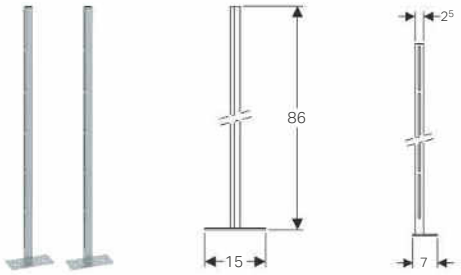
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

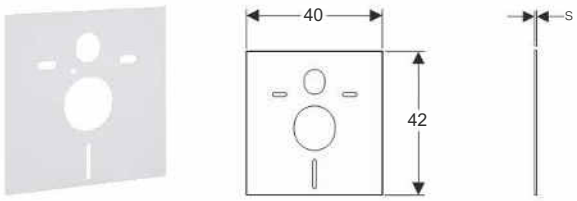
Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Characteristics
- White

Technical data

Material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Sigma
GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix

System walls **22**

Support systems 22
Panellings 24

Installation elements **26**

Elements for WCs 26
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 27
Elements for washbasins 37
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 37
Elements for bidets 43
Elements for urinals 46
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 47
Elements for showers, with wall drain 53
Elements for showers and bathtubs 57
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs 57
Elements for loads 58

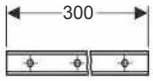
Accessories **59**

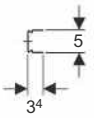
For system walls 59
For installation elements 60
For supply systems 65

System walls

Support systems

Geberit Duofix system rail set





Application purposes
- For fabricating room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With fastening material

Technical data

Material	Steel

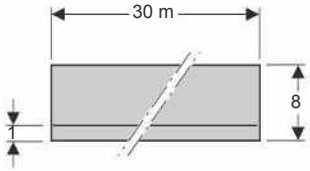
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

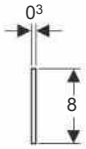
Art. no.

111.878.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape





Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

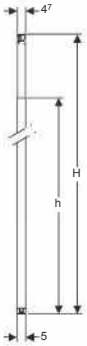
Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

111.889.00.1

Available as of October 2017

Geberit Duofix stud, room-height



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix system rails
- For room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For roof pitch of up to 50°

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket and rail clip

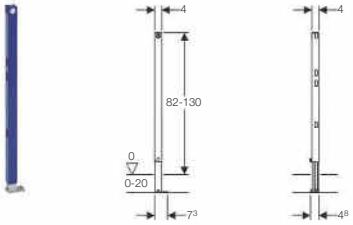
Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Rail clip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
111.871.00.1	220–280	211
111.872.00.1	260–320	251
111.873.00.1	300–360	291
111.874.00.1	340–400	331

Geberit Duofix stud, part-height, 82–130 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Powder-coated

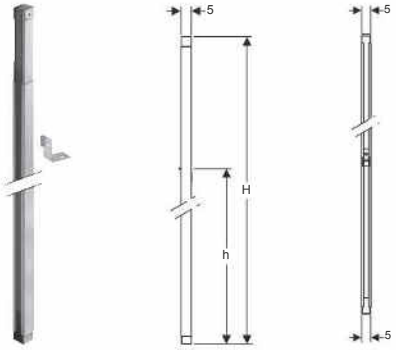
Technical data

Material	Steel

Art. no.
111.825.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Can be installed without tools

Technical data

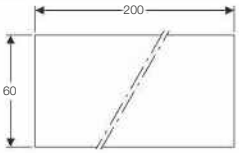
Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
111.826.00.1	220–280	214
111.827.00.1	260–320	254

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel



Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

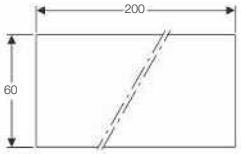
Technical data

Material	Plasterboard
Weight	18.7 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.

111.808.00.1

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I

Characteristics
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

Weight	20.74 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.

111.578.00.1

Accessories
- Filler for Geberit aqua panel Pro → p. 25

Geberit panel screw

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-tapping screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.

461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-tapping screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.
461.031.00.1

Geberit filler

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.
464.015.00.1

Filler for Geberit aqua panel Pro

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

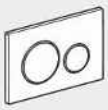
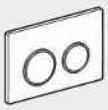
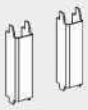
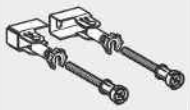
Art. no.
464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

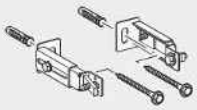
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

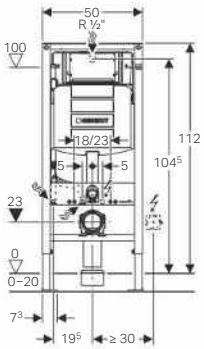
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Alpha series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	
						
	→ p. 106	→ p. 117	→ p. 121	→ p. 64	→ p. 61	
111.300.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓	
111.350.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓[1)]			✓	✓	
111.370.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for odour extraction with recirculating air	✓			✓	✓	
111.390.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, corner construction	✓					
111.796.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓					
111.060.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	
111.030.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	
111.003.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓	
458.175.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm			✓			

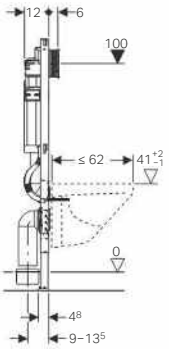
✓ Compatible

[1)] Not suitable for Geberit actuator plate Sigma60

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction
						
	→ p. 60	→ p. 60	→ p. 60	→ p. 64	→ p. 63	→ p. 295
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
						✓
		✓	✓		✓	
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

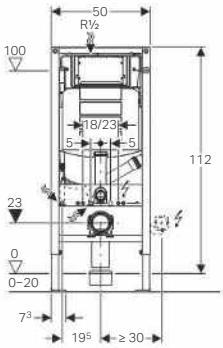
111.300.00.5

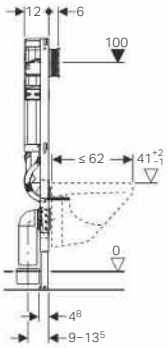
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for odour extraction with recirculating air





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For connecting an odour extraction unit using Geberit actuator plate Sigma40
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for wall-hung WC ceramic appliances with raised seating position

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Optional for use without odour extraction for dual flush, single flush or stop-and-go flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Concealed cistern prepared for odour extraction unit with recirculating air
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe for electrical connection premounted on cistern, length 1.6 m

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

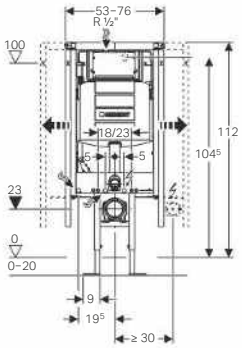
111.370.00.5

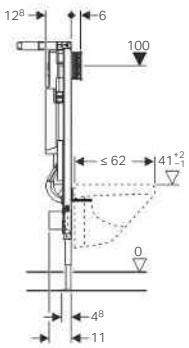
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, corner construction





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For freestanding installation with wall fixation on one side
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Variable wall fixture 30°–60°, can be pulled out 10 cm on both sides
- Integrated panelling support extendible at front, top and left/right
- Minimum and maximum dimensions for floor area: W = 56 / 76 cm, D = 28 / 38 cm, leg length = 39.6 / 53.7 cm
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Leg support not on the perimeter for lateral offset of discharge pipe
- Straight connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for straight connector, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Fastening material
- Connection for single-side wall fixation

Art. no.

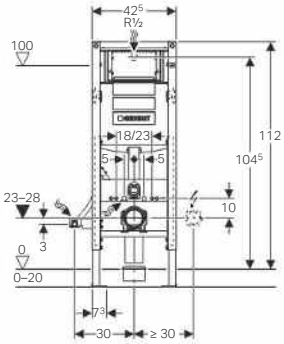
111.390.00.5

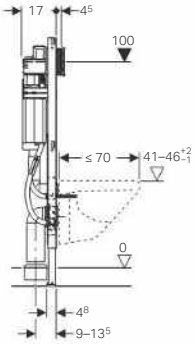
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

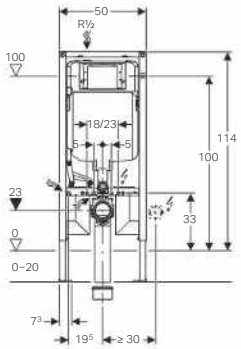
111.350.00.5

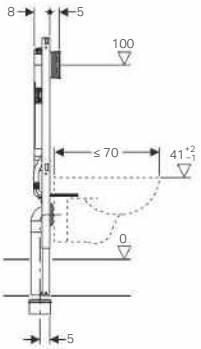
Accessories

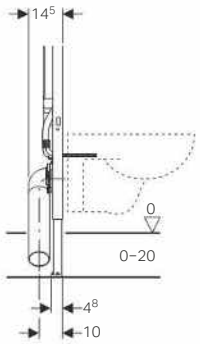
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

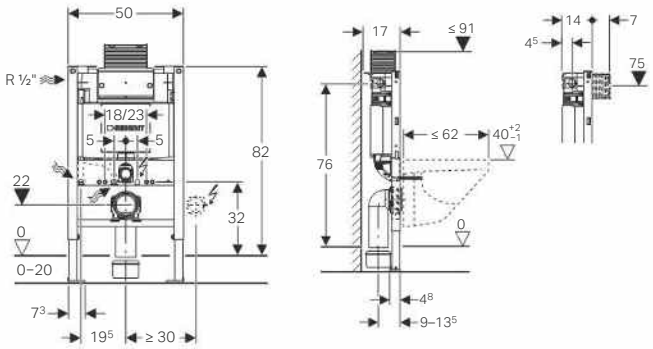
111.796.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

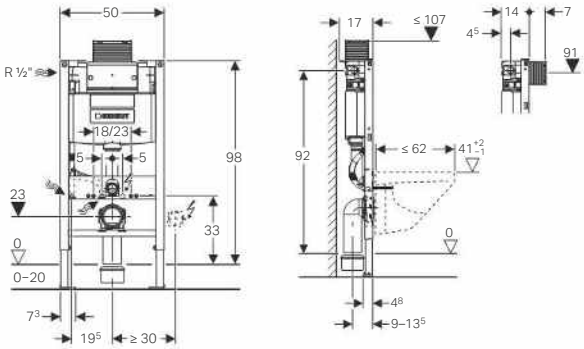
111.003.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

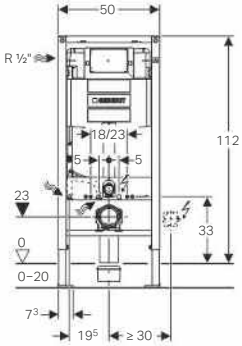
111.030.00.1

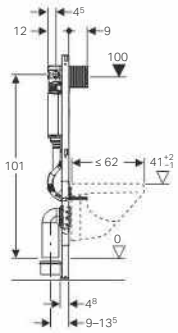
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

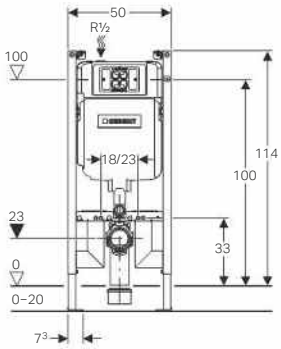
111.060.00.1

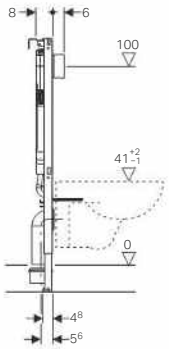
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

458.175.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 27

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

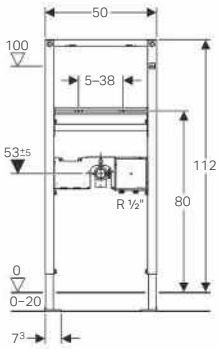
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

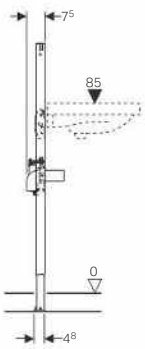
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap	Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box	Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
	→ p. 62	→ p. 64	→ p. 60	→ p. 60	→ p. 64	→ p. 63	→ p. 262	→ p. 263
111.434.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.490.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.480.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.489.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

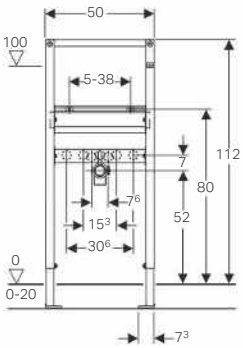
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

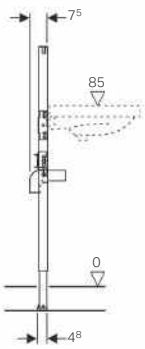
Art. no.

111.553.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

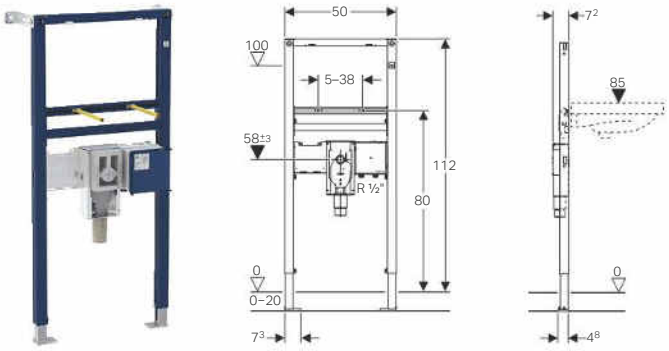
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.434.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

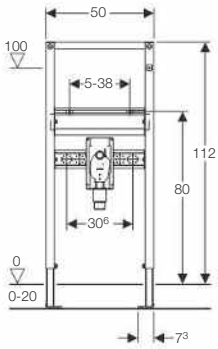
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

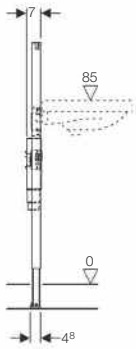
Art. no.

111.563.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

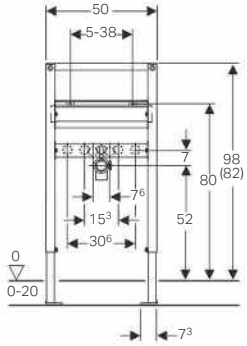
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with Mepla-Fix
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

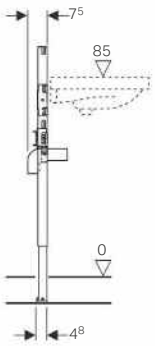
Art. no.

111.480.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

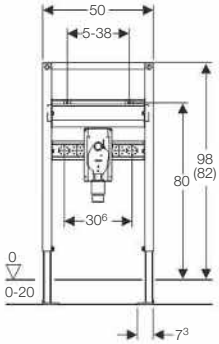
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

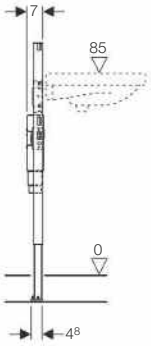
Art. no.

111.490.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

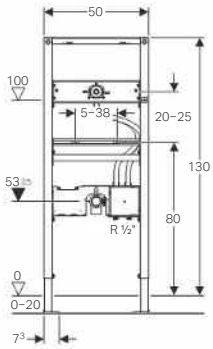
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with Mepla-Fix
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

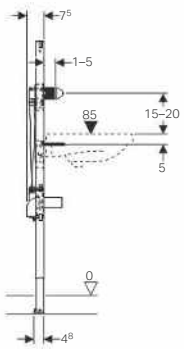
Art. no.

111.489.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

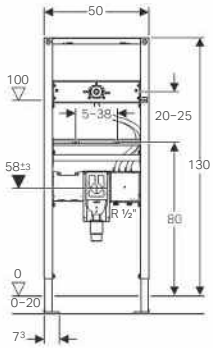
Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

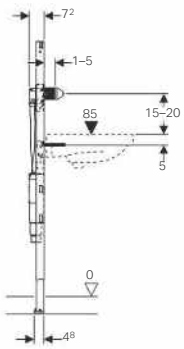
Art. no.

111.560.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect

- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

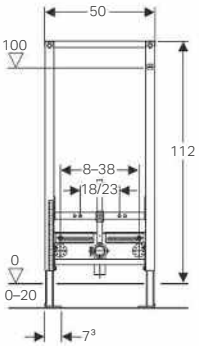
Art. no.

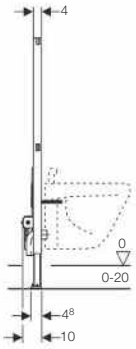
111.562.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 37

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

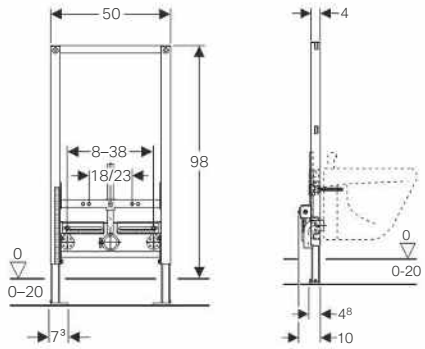
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.520.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

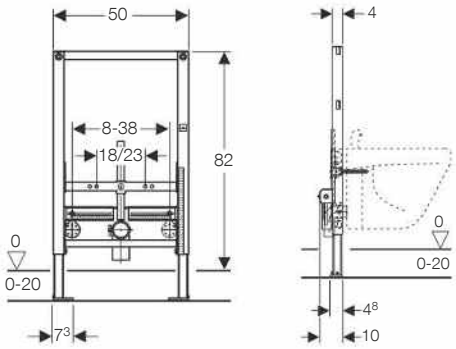
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.539.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Rotatable foot plates
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.524.00.1

Elements for urinals

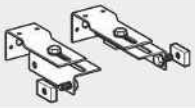
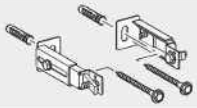
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

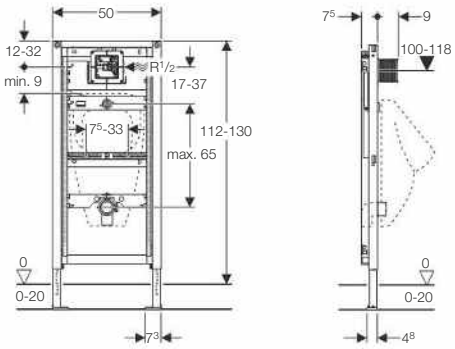
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
	→ p. 213	→ p. 217	→ p. 221	→ p. 213	→ p. 63	→ p. 60	
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	✓	✓	
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve						✓	
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]				

✓ Compatible

[1)] Only compatible with Geberit urinal flush controls Basic

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix crossbar, clip-on, for panelling support	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on	Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
						
	→ p. 60	→ p. 61	→ p. 63	→ p. 63	→ p. 64	→ p. 63
	✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓		

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

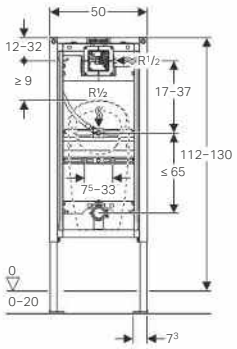
111.616.00.1

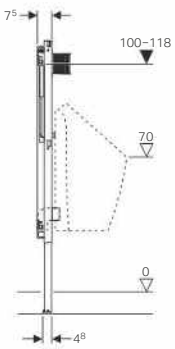
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 47

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

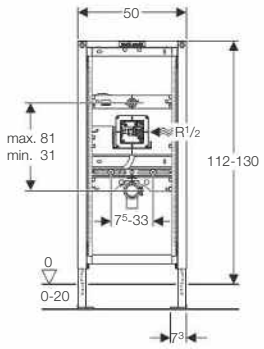
Art. no.

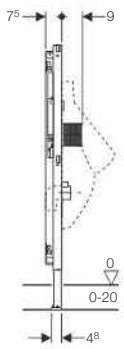
111.676.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

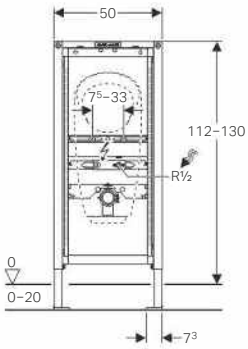
111.689.00.1

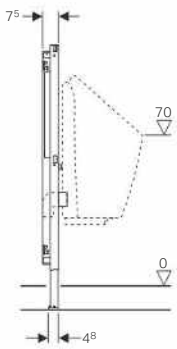
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 47

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

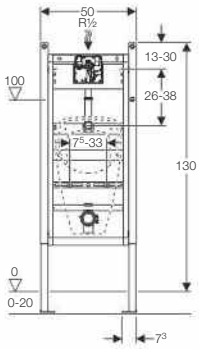
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

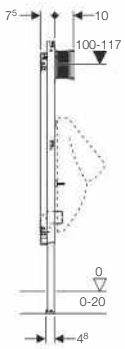
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.686.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.665.00.5

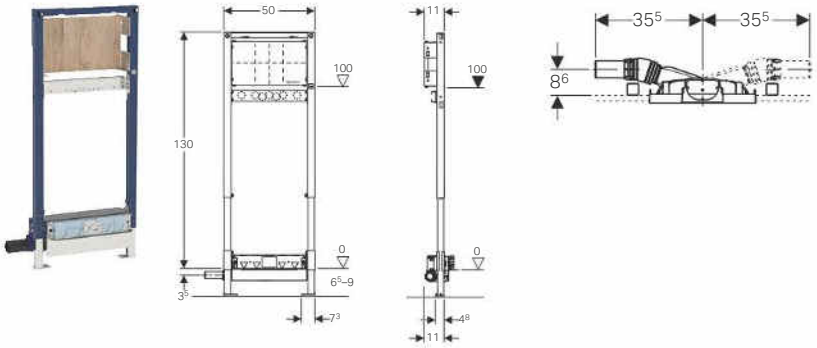
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 47

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Elements for showers, with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.581.00.1

To order additionally

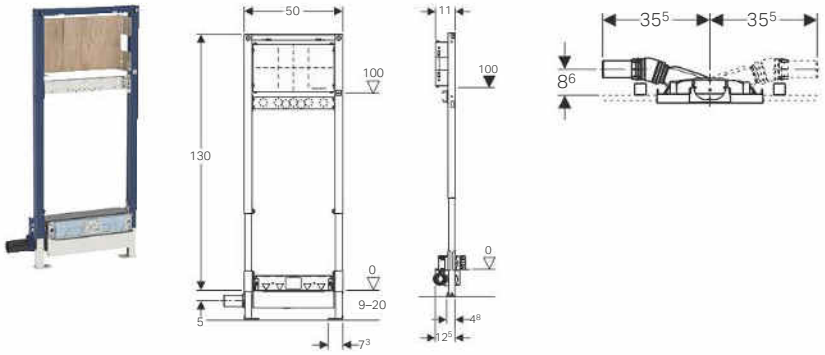
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit concealed base unit HANSAVAROX with shut-off
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

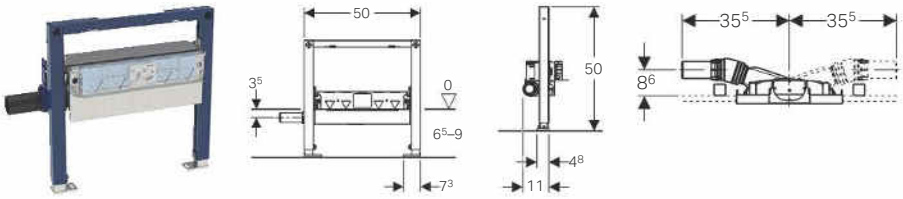
111.580.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit concealed base unit HANSAVAROX with shut-off
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

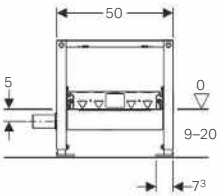
111.593.00.1

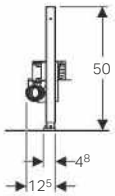
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

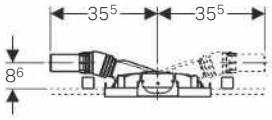
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm







Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.591.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

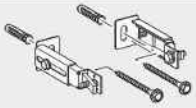
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for showers and bathtubs

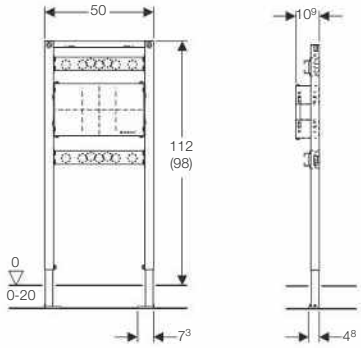
Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Accessories for wall drains	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
					
	→ p. 328	→ p. 60	→ p. 60	→ p. 64	→ p. 63
111.780.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.580.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" - R 3/4", compatible with MeplaFix
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

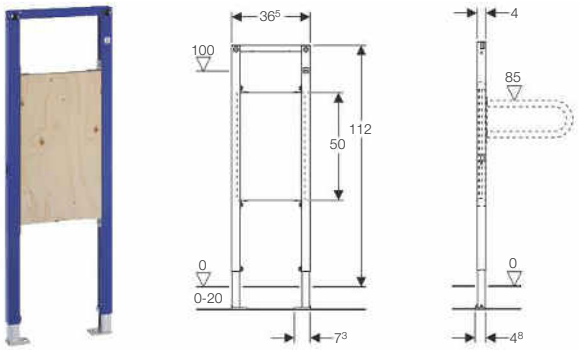
Art. no.

111.780.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 57

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

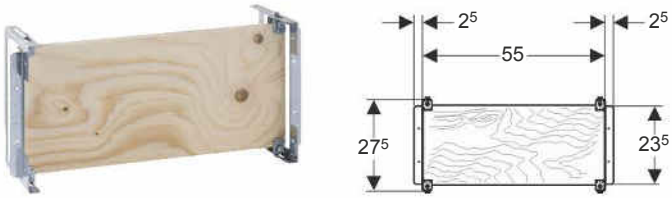
Art. no.

111.790.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

New

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in depth

Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.788.00.1

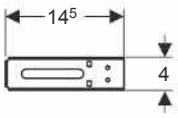
Available as of November 2015

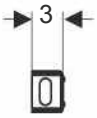
Accessories

For system walls

New

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation





Application purposes
- For fastening pipe brackets and pipelines to Geberit Duofix studs

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

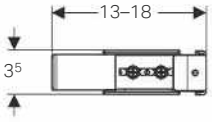
Art. no.

111.891.00.1

Available as of November 2016

New

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



Application purposes
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

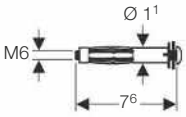
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.841.00.1

Available as of November 2016

Geberit void dowel made of metal



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thicknesses of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

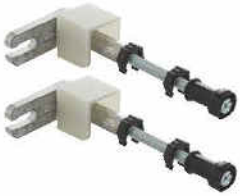
Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

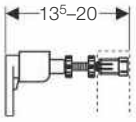
Art. no.

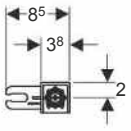
465.029.00.1

For installation elements

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation







Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

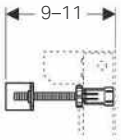
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

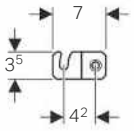
Art. no.

111.815.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 62

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel / plastic

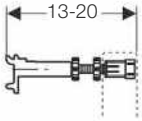
Scope of delivery
- 2 prevailing torque nuts
- Fastening material

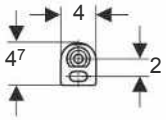
Art. no.

111.013.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Technical data

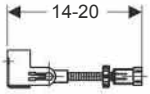
Material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.844.00.1
Available as of June 2014

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 62

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Technical data

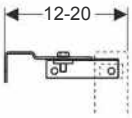
Material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

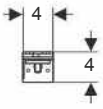
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.835.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 62

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation





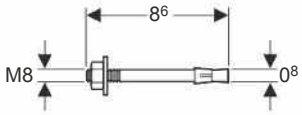
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.839.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

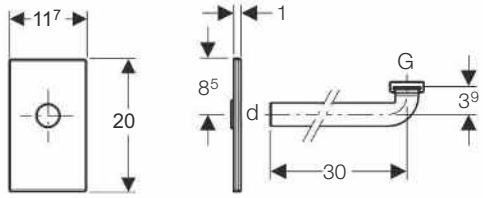
Technical data

Material	Steel

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



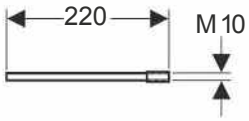
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasin, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix crossbar, clip-on, for panelling support

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics
- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Art. no.

111.579.00.1

Available as of June 2017

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics
- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Crossbar for panelling support
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.813.00.1

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head

Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For urinal ceramics Laufen Caprino Plus 42065 / 42066
- For connecting urinals with spray head

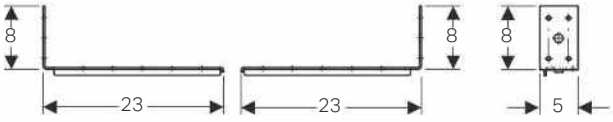
Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.

242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm
- Not suitable for mounting between Geberit Duofix room-height studs

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

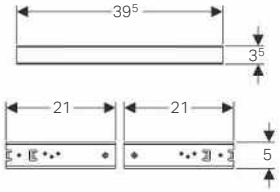
Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm



Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

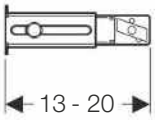
Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.868.00.1

Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall



Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

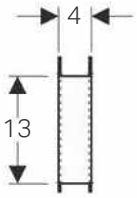
Technical data

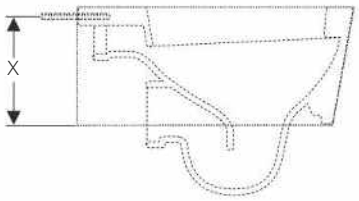
Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.867.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces





Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

Technical data

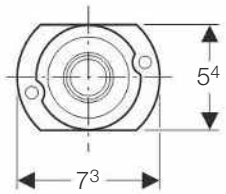
Material	Steel

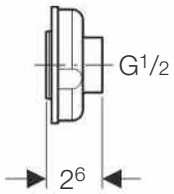
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.847.00.1

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal

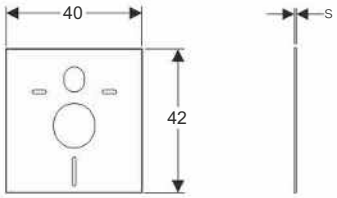




Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal with inlet ø 32 mm to inlet Rp 1/2"

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Characteristics
- White

Technical data

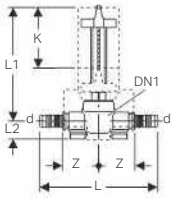
Material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Insulation made of EPP
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

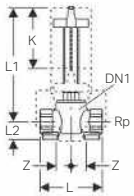
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)

Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories
- Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66
- Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Insulation made of EPP
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

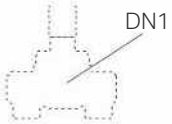
Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)

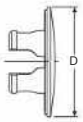
Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DN	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories
- Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66
- Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66

Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve

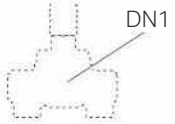




Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve



Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Sigma
GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **70**

Support systems 70
Accessories for prefabrication 71
Panellings 72

Installation elements **76**

Elements for WCs 76
Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for WCs 76
Elements for washbasins 78
Elements for bidets 79
Elements for urinals 80
Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for urinals 80
Elements for showers, with wall drain 83
Elements for taps and devices 85
Elements for washing machines and dishwashers 86
Elements for loads 86
Accessories 87

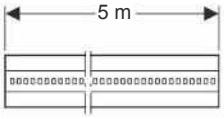
Accessories **89**

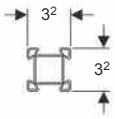
For system walls 89
For supply systems 92
For drainage systems 93

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

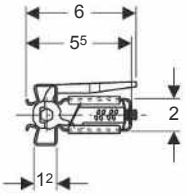
Technical data

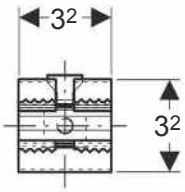
Material	Steel

Art. no.

461.000.25.1

Geberit GIS profile connector





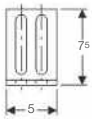
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

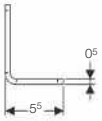
Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.

461.200.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting bracket





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Technical data

Material	Steel

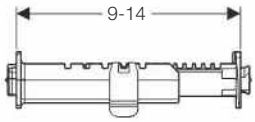
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

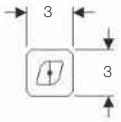
Art. no.

461.002.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 91

Geberit GIS connecting piece





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

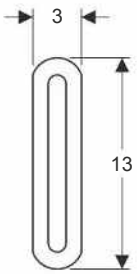
Technical data

Material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.

461.003.00.1

Geberit GIS connecting strap



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

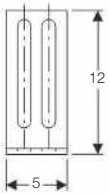
Art. no.

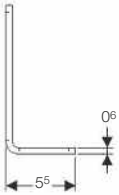
461.022.00.1

Accessories for prefabrication

New

Geberit GIS mounting bracket, long





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

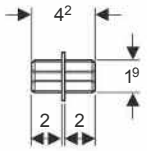
Art. no.

461.140.00.1

Available as of January 2016

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 91

Geberit GIS profile guide



Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

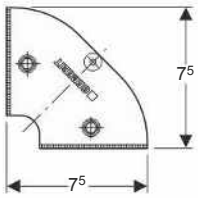
Technical data

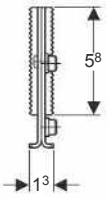
Material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport





Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

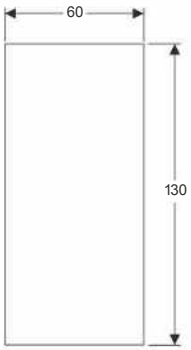
Material	Steel

Art. no.

461.089.00.1

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



Application purposes
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

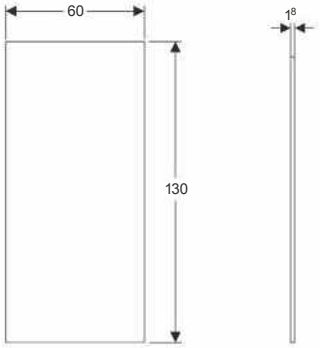
Technical data

Material	Plasterboard
Weight	12.56 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.

461.025.00.1

Geberit aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I

Characteristics
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

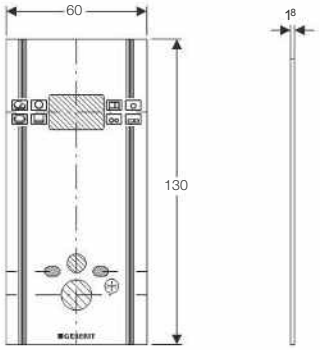
Weight	13.48 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.

461.163.00.5

Accessories
- Filler for Geberit aqua panel Pro → p. 25

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cutout section available for service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

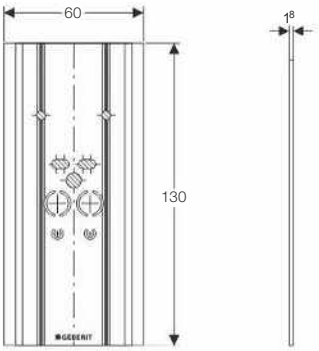
Technical data

Material	Plasterboard
Weight	12 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.

461.058.00.1

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin



Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

Material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.
461.074.00.1

Geberit panel screw

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-tapping screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.
461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-tapping screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.
461.031.00.1

Geberit filler

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.
464.015.00.1

Filler for Geberit aqua panel Pro

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

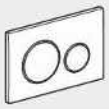
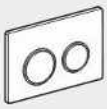
Art. no.
464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

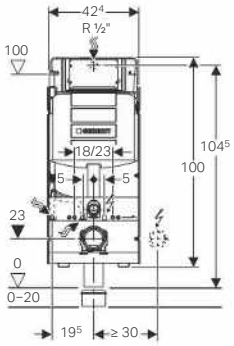
Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for WCs

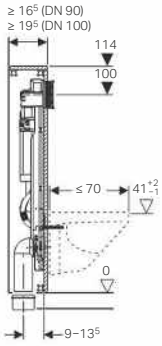
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction
				
	→ p. 106	→ p. 117	→ p. 64	→ p. 295
461.311.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓	✓
461.141.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓	✓
461.206.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 95 cm, close-coupled WC			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

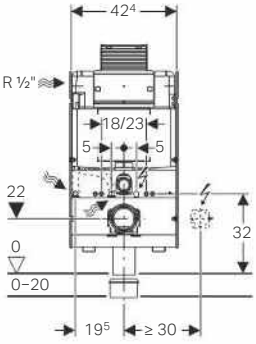
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

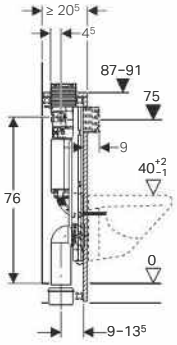
Art. no.
461.311.00.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 76

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

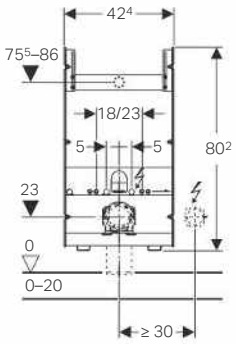
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

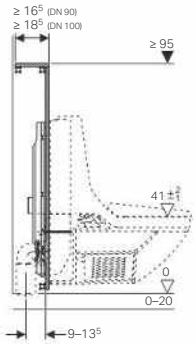
Art. no.
461.141.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 76

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 95 cm, close-coupled WC





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sealing washer
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

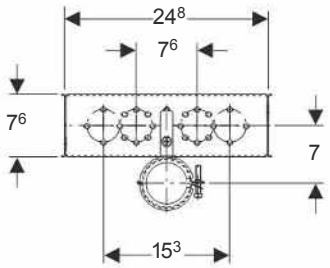
Art. no.

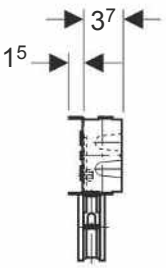
461.206.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 76

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

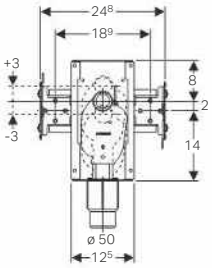
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

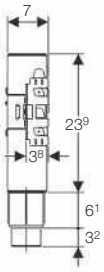
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.430.00.1

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

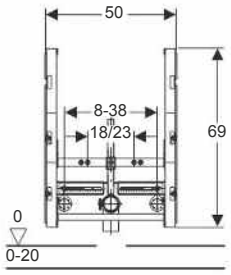
Art. no.

461.435.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 62

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

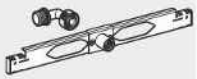
Art. no.

461.530.00.1

Elements for urinals

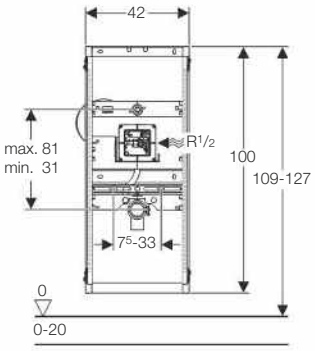
Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for urinals

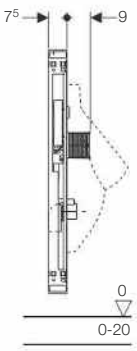
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head
					
	→ p. 213	→ p. 217	→ p. 221	→ p. 213	→ p. 63
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

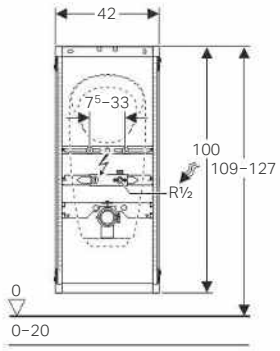
461.689.00.1

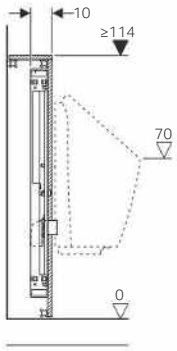
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 80

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





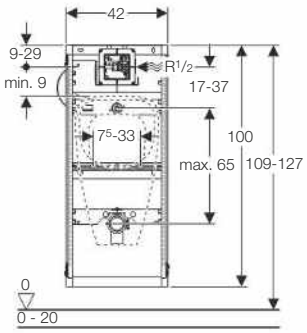
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

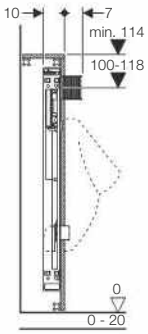
Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.686.00.1

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

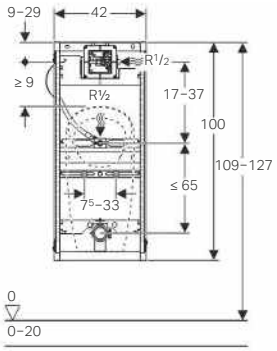
461.621.00.1

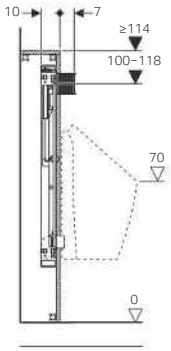
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 80

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

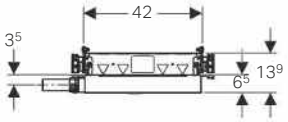
461.606.00.1

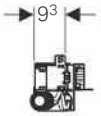
Accessories

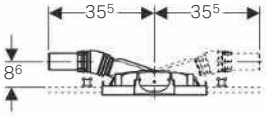
- Accessory overview: Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 80

Elements for showers, with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.736.00.1

To order additionally

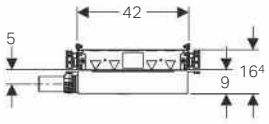
- Ready-to-fit set

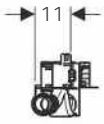
Accessories

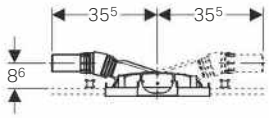
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower → p. 328

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm







Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.734.00.1

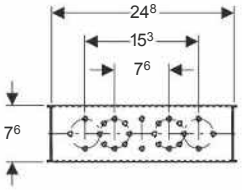
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

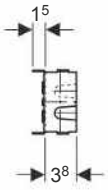
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower → p. 328

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

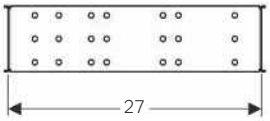
Scope of delivery
- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

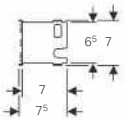
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Art. no.

461.038.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

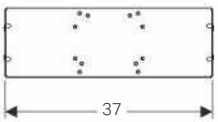
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

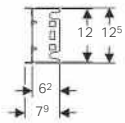
Art. no.

461.149.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 65
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 66

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed base unit





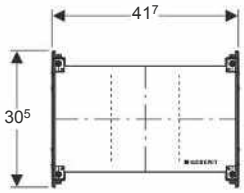
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed base units HANSABLUEBOX
- For installation of concealed base units HANSAVAROX with integrated shut-off valve and iBox

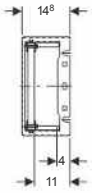
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.

461.178.00.2

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, concealed





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

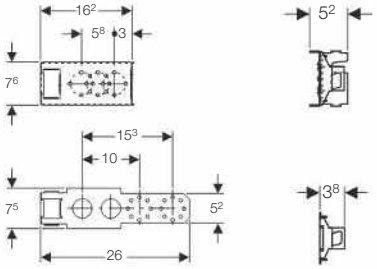
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.

461.173.00.1

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

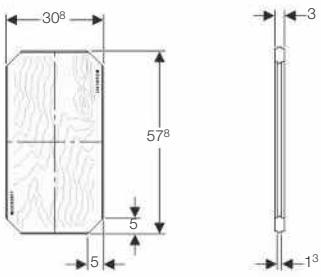
Scope of delivery
- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.445.00.1

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- All-round cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Technical data

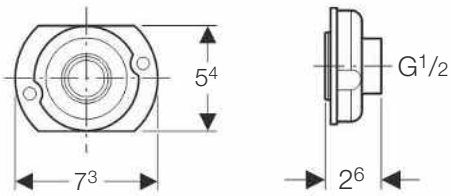
Material	Wood

Art. no.

461.035.00.1

Accessories

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal

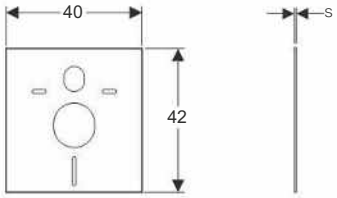


Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal with inlet ø 32 mm to inlet Rp 1/2"

Art. no.

242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Characteristics
- White

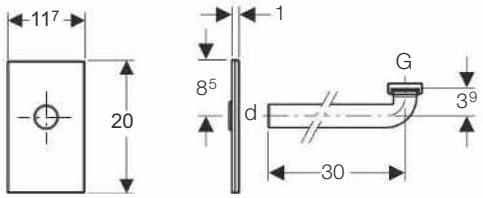
Technical data

Material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



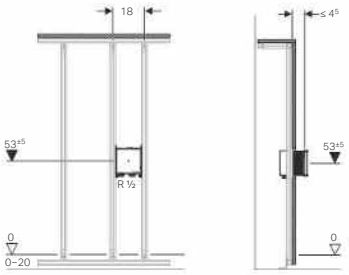
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasin, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit GIS crossbar for deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

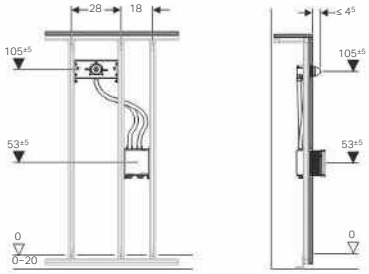
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.

461.145.00.1

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

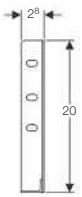
Art. no.

461.146.00.1

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.
461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS installation kit for service flap

Application purposes
- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Characteristics
- Size of service opening 15 x 15 cm, can be enlarged to 0.5 m²
- Minimum tile size 15 x 15 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

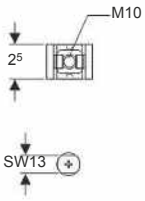
Technical data

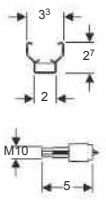
Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 pair fixing devices with safety catch
- 2 joint angles with adjustable magnets
- 2 contact plates
- Pull cord to open
- Silicone adhesive

Art. no.
461.043.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip





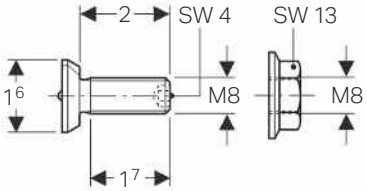
Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.
461.004.00.1

Geberit GIS ratchet pin



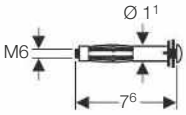
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.

461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thicknesses of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

Geberit GIS installation kit for service door

Application purposes
- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Characteristics
- Size of service opening 20 x 20 cm to 50 x 100 cm
- Minimum tile size 20 x 20 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

Technical data

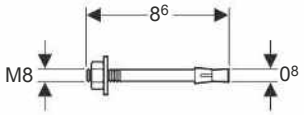
Material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 4 connection elements
- 2 hinge holders
- Pressure opener
- Silicone adhesive

Art. no.

461.044.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

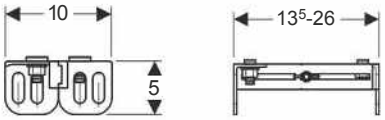
Technical data

Material	Steel

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation



Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Technical data

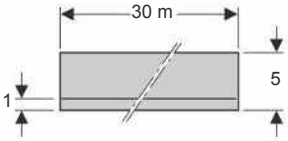
Material	Die-cast zinc

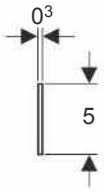
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.015.00.1

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape





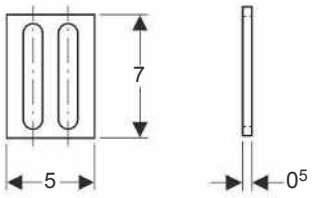
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

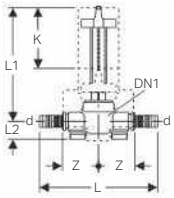
Material	Cork

Art. no.

461.014.00.1

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Insulation made of EPP
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

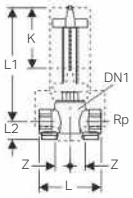
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)

Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories
- Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66
- Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Insulation made of EPP
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

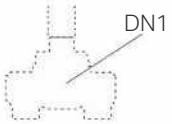
Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)

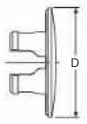
Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DN	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories
- Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66
- Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve → p. 66

Cover collar for Geberit concealed ball valve

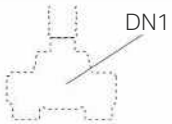




Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Turn handle set for Geberit concealed ball valve

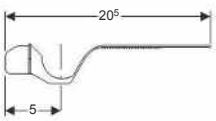


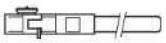
Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes





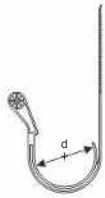
Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–40 mm

Art. no.
461.070.00.1

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe



Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
363.050.00.1	50 / 56	50–56
364.052.00.1	60	63
365.050.00.1	70	75
366.050.00.1	90	90
367.050.00.1	100	110

Sigma
GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns

Sigma concealed cisterns 96

Omega concealed cisterns 97

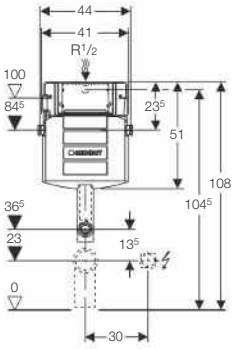
Alpha concealed cisterns 99

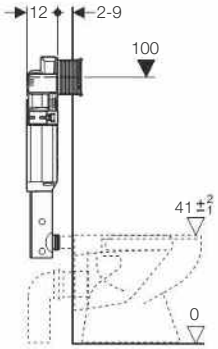
Flush pipes 99

Accessories 100

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

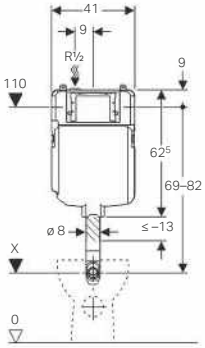
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

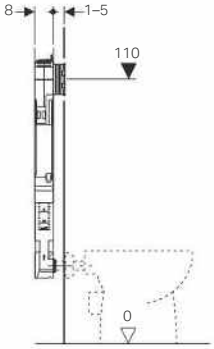
Art. no.

109.300.00.5

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics
- Series 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2“ - R 1/2“, compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

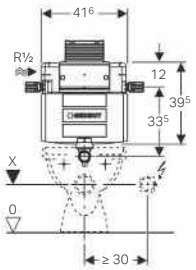
Art. no.

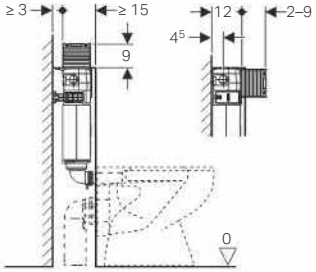
109.791.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

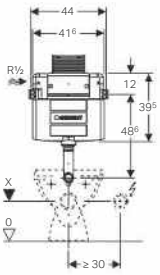
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2“ - R 1/2“, compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

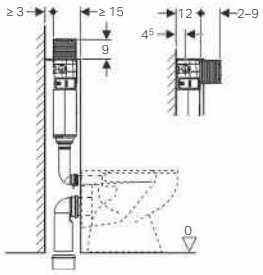
Art. no.

109.043.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

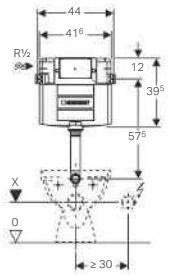
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

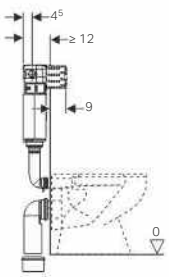
Art. no.

109.050.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

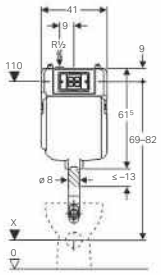
Art. no.

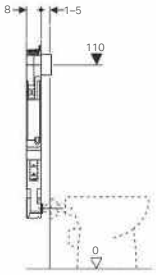
109.060.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

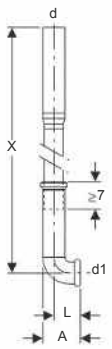
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

Art. no.
109.175.00.1

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



Application purposes
- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Can be pulled out

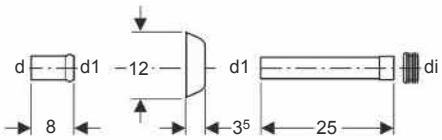
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.698.16.1	56	45	9.5	6.5	112

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes
- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
118.221.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

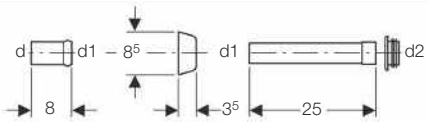
Reinforced braided hose for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm

Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Art. no.
243.173.00.1

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	44	40	55
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	44	40	55

GEBERIT

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Range of colours **104**

Actuator plates **106**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 106
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 107
For Omega concealed cisterns 117
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 117
For Alpha concealed cisterns. 121
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 121
Accessories. 123

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **124**

Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 125
Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 125
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 126
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 132
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 133

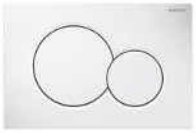
WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **137**

Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation . 137
For dual flush. 138
For single flush 145

Accessories for flush controls **148**

Range of colours

Colour



11
KQ

white alpine

DW
KR

jet black RAL 9005

Glass

SE

green glass satinised

SD

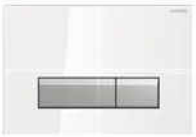
smoked glass reflective

SQ

umber glass

TG

sand glass

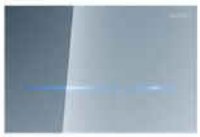


SI

white glass

SJ
SG

black glass



SM

glass reflective

JM

mustang slate

Metal

00

stainless steel

Metallic finished

21

bright chrome-plated

45

gold-plated

46

matt chrome-plated

00

customised*

DT

special brass galvanized

FW

stainless steel brushed

GH

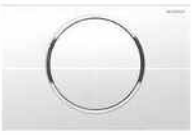
brushed chrome

KA

bright chrome / matt chrome

KH

bright chrome / matt chrome / bright chrome



KJ

white / bright chrome / white

KK

white / gold-plated / white

KL

white / matt chrome / bright chrome

KM

black / bright chrome / black

KN

matt chrome / bright chrome / matt chrome

SN

stainless steel brushed / polished / brushed

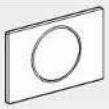
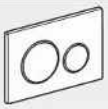
*The inlay is not supplied by Geberit

Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

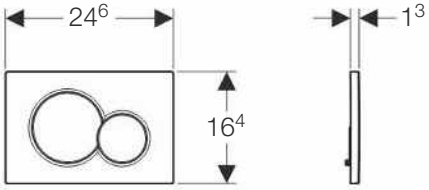
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

		Sigma01	Sigma10	Sigma20	Sigma21	Sigma30, stop-and-go flush	Sigma30, dual flush
							
		→ p. 106	→ p. 107	→ p. 108	→ p. 109	→ p. 110	→ p. 110
Concealed cistern	109.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	109.791.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Duofix	111.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.370.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.390.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.796.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS	461.311.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kombifix	110.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	110.340.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	110.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Sigma01 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

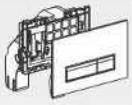
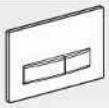
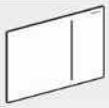
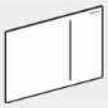
Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

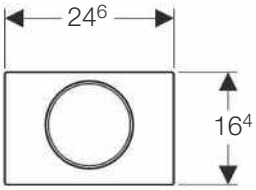
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.770.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
115.770.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.770.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.770.DT.5	special brass galvanized	Plastic
115.770.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic
115.770.KA.5	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Accessories

- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

	Sigma40	Sigma50	Sigma60 (from 2016)	Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma80	Sigma80 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Mambo
								
	→ p. 111	→ p. 112	→ p. 113	→ p. 114	→ p. 114	→ p. 129	→ p. 132	→ p. 115
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓		✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

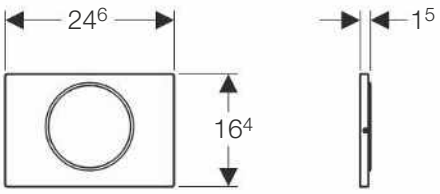
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.758.KH.5	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.758.KJ.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.758.KK.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
115.758.KL.5	Plate: white Design ring and button: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.758.KM.5	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.758.KN.5	Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.758.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/ring/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

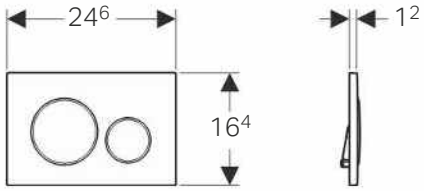
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.787.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/ring/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

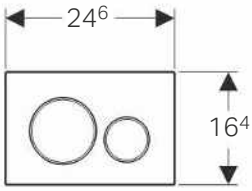
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic
115.882.KL.1	Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.882.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/ring/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush, screwable



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

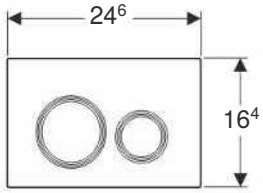
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/ring/actuator

New

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

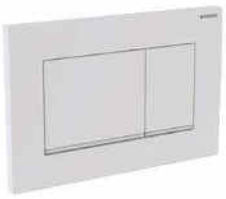
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
115.884.00.1	Plate and buttons: customised Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	1
115.884.JM.1	Plate and buttons: Mustang slate Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / slate	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4
115.884.TG.1	Plate and buttons: sand grey Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4

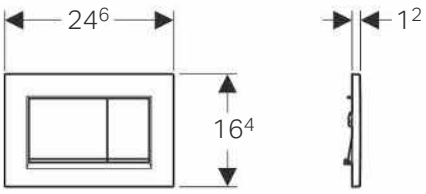
Available as of April 2018

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- Mustang slate is a natural product: the colour and structure of natural products may vary.

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

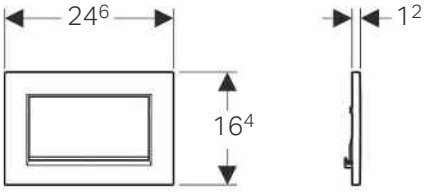
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
115.883.KL.1	Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.883.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/actuator lower edge/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

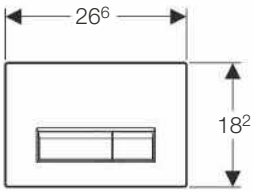
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

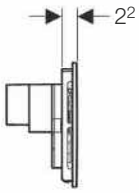
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.893.45.1	gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
115.893.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
115.893.KX.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
115.893.KY.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc

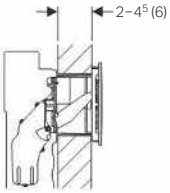
Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/actuator lower edge/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Sigma40 for dual flush, with integrated odour extraction unit







Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm with odour extraction adapter recirculating air
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For adding in-cistern blocks without chlorine or oxidising components

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- LED display for filter replacement
- Odour neutralisation with active carbon filter
- Push-button for switching the odour extraction unit on and off
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after 10 min
- Active carbon filter can be replaced without tools
- In-cistern blocks can be inserted without tools

Technical data

Protection class	III
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3 W
Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Cable connection with plug
- Active carbon filter, type 1
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.600.KQ.1	Plate: white alpine Buttons: aluminium brushed	Plastic
115.600.KR.1	Plate: jet black RAL 9005 Buttons: aluminium brushed	Plastic
115.600.SI.1	Plate: white Buttons: aluminium brushed	Glass
115.600.SJ.1	Plate: black Buttons: aluminium brushed	Glass
115.600.SQ.1	Plate: umber Buttons: aluminium brushed	Glass

Accessories

- Geberit active carbon filter type 1 → p. 111
- Geberit extension for air guide

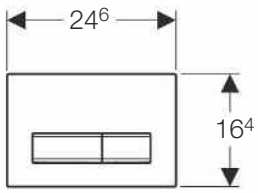
Geberit active carbon filter type 1

Application purposes

- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit

Art. no.
242.555.00.1

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

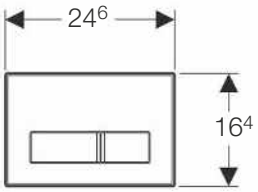
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
115.788.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	1
115.788.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.3
115.788.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	1.2
115.788.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.3
115.788.GH.5	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	1.2
115.788.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4
115.788.SE.5	satin glass / green	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4
115.788.SQ.5	umber	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.4

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, customer specific



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

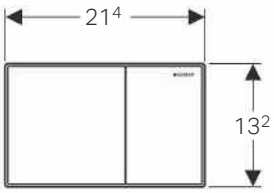
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

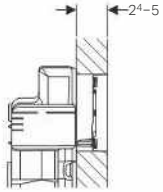
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.788.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Sigma60 for dual flush, surface-even





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, Series 2016
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For covering thicknesses of 24–50 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, barrier-free

Characteristics
- Series 2016
- Front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Fastening material

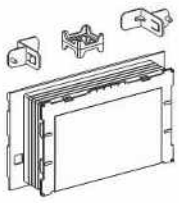
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.640.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
115.640.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass
115.640.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass
115.640.SQ.1	Buttons: umber Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 113

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit actuator plate Sigma60 → p. 114

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern12 cm (Art. No. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

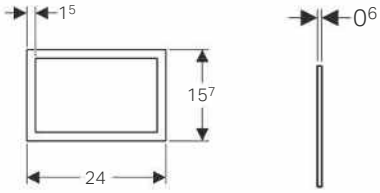
Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Bracket
- Protection box

Art. no.
243.168.00.1

Cover frame for Geberit actuator plate Sigma60



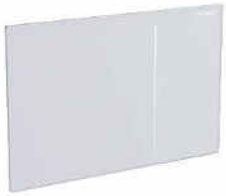
Application purposes
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma60, series 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

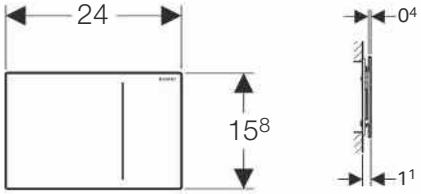
Technical data

Material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.641.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.641.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

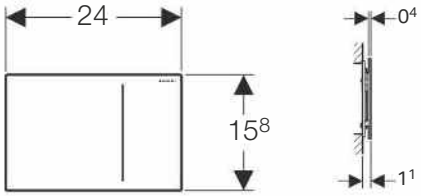
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

Scope of delivery
- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.620.00.1	customised	–
115.620.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.620.SI.1	white	Glass
115.620.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.620.SQ.1	umber	Glass

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

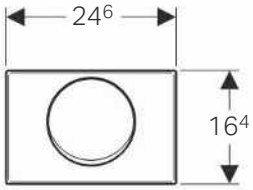
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

Scope of delivery
- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.625.00.1	customised	–
115.625.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.625.SI.1	white	Glass
115.625.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.625.SQ.1	umber	Glass

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

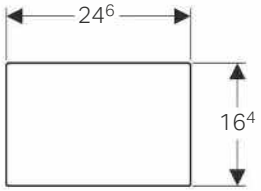
Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.751.00.1	stainless steel brushed	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

Geberit cover plate Sigma, screwable

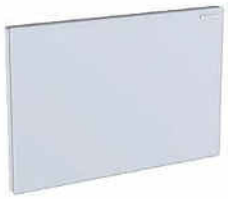


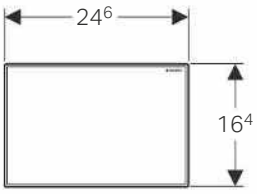
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel

Geberit cover plate Sigma



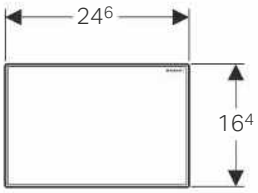


Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.9
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2

Geberit cover plate Sigma

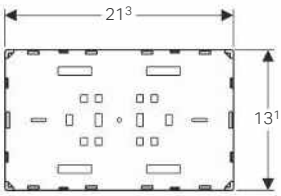


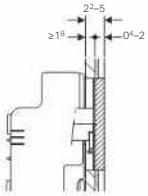
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.768.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.768.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

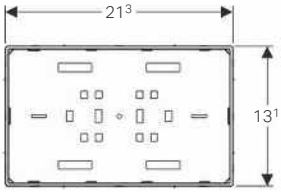
Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

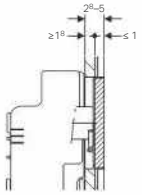
Art. no.
115.696.00.1

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 113

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern12 cm (Art. No. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even, with sight frame





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.

115.697.00.1

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 113

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern12 cm (Art. No. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

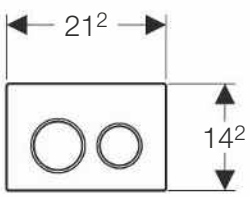
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

		Omega20	Omega30	Omega60	Cover plate Omega
		→ p. 118	→ p. 118	→ p. 119	→ p. 120
Concealed cistern	109.050.00.1		✓		
	109.060.00.1		✓		
	109.043.00.1		✓		
Duofix	111.003.00.1		✓		
	111.030.00.1		✓		
	111.060.00.1		✓		
GIS	461.141.00.1		✓		
Kombifix	110.001.00.1		✓		
	110.011.00.1		✓		
	110.020.00.1		✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Omega20 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

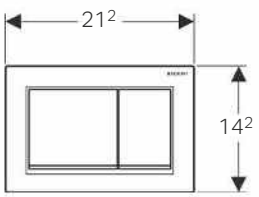
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.085.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.085.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.085.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic
115.085.KL.1	Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.085.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.085.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/ring/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Omega30 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

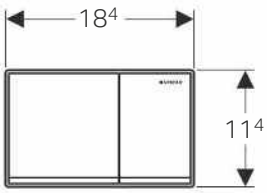
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

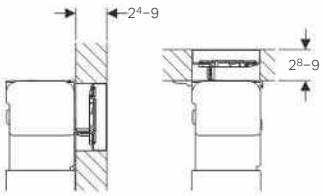
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.080.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.080.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.080.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
115.080.KL.1	Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.080.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.080.KN.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Accessories
- Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 123

- Colours and surfaces are specified in the order table in the order plate/actuator lower edge/actuator

Geberit actuator plate Omega60 for dual flush, surface-even





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses of 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses of 28–90 mm (top actuation)

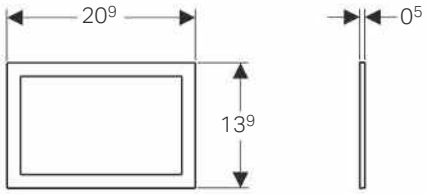
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.081.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
115.081.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass
115.081.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass
115.081.SQ.1	Buttons: umber Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit actuator plate Omega60 → p. 119

Cover frame for Geberit actuator plate Omega60



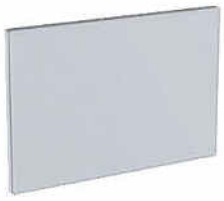
Application purposes
- For Geberit actuator plates Omega60
- For covering unfinished tile edges

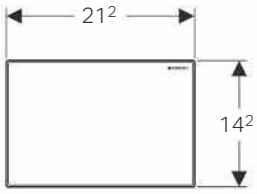
Technical data

Material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.086.21.1	bright chrome-plated
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated

Geberit cover plate Omega



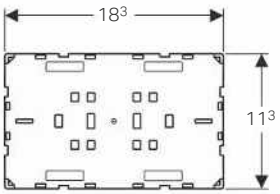


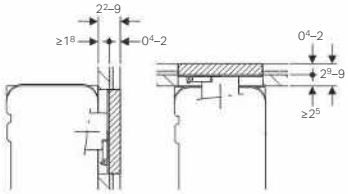
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.8
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.1

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even





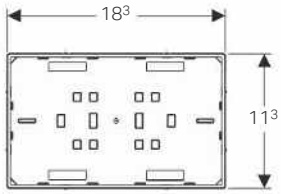
Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

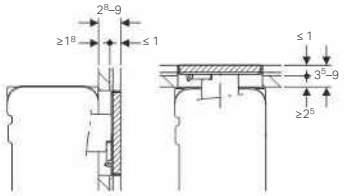
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.087.00.1	customised

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even, with sight frame





Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering and plaster thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

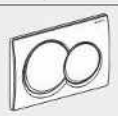
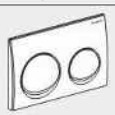
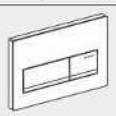
Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.088.00.1	customised

For Alpha concealed cisterns

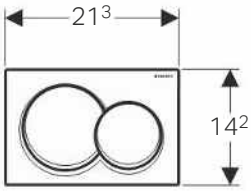
Assortment overview: Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

		Alpha01	Alpha10	Alpha15	Alpha30	Alpha50
						
		→ p. 121	→ p. 121	→ p. 122	→ p. 122	→ p. 122
Duofix	458.175.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm	110.174.00.1			✓		
	110.175.00.1			✓		
	109.175.00.1			✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Alpha01 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

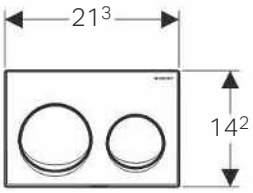
Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.035.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.035.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit actuator plate Alpha10 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

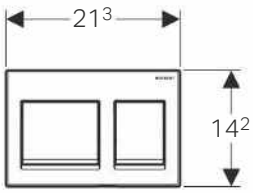
Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.040.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.040.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.040.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit actuator plate Alpha15 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

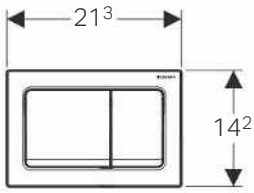
Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.045.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.045.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit actuator plate Alpha30 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

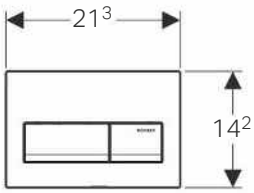
Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.055.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.055.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.055.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit actuator plate Alpha50 for dual flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.060.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
115.060.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic

Accessories

Extension set for Geberit Sigma, Geberit Omega and Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Extension set for Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

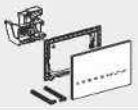
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
242.758.00.1

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

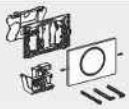
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	
					
Art. no.	116.090.SG.1 116.090.SM.1	116.091.SG.1 116.091.SM.1 116.092.SG.1 (from 2016) 116.092.SM.1 (from 2016)	115.906.SN.1	115.907.xx.1	
	→ p. 129	→ p. 132	→ p. 126	→ p. 127	
Activation	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless	
Detection / control	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	
Power supply	Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	
Suitable for concealed cisterns	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range					
To order additionally					
115.861.00.1 Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation	✓	✓	✓	✓	

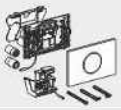
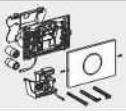
✓ Compatible

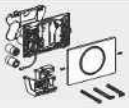
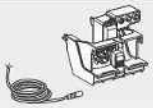
Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	Sigma10	Sigma10	
			
Art. no.	115.863.SN.5	115.867.SN.5	
	→ p. 128	→ p. 128	
Activation	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply	Mains	Mains	
Suitable for concealed cisterns	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range			
To order additionally			
115.861.00.1 Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation	✓	✓	
Accessories			
241.155.00.1 Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button			
241.154.00.1 Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail	✓		
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation		✓	

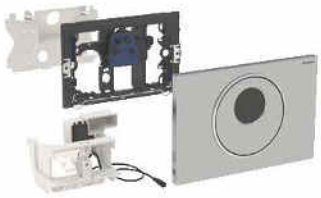
✓ Compatible

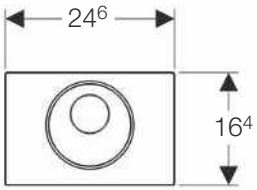
	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Infrared button
						
	115.908.xx.1	115.909.SN.1	115.890.SN.5	115.855.SN.5 115.856.SN.1 (from 2016)	115.891.SN.5	115.857.00.1 115.858.00.1 115.857.21.1 115.858.21.1
	→ p. 134	→ p. 134	→ p. 126	→ p. 132	→ p. 133	→ p. 131
	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual	Touchless / Manual
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
			✓	✓		

	Sigma10	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
				
	115.869.SN.5	115.862.00.1	115.897.00.1	115.898.00.1
	→ p. 136	→ p. 130	→ p. 130	→ p. 135
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (radio)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
		✓	✓	
		✓		
	✓		✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual





Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

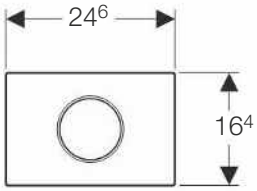
Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.890.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

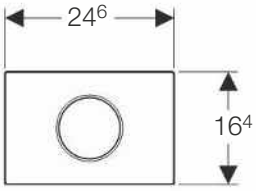
Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.906.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless



Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.907.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.907.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.907.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
115.907.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.907.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.907.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.907.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, manual

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Screwable actuator plate

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.863.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 149

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Screwable actuator plate

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

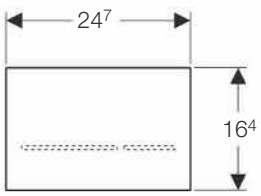
Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.867.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless



Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.090.SG.1	black
116.090.SM.1	glass, reflective

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.862.00.1

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- Push-button
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 149
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 108
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 110

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

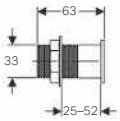
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.897.00.1

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 149
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 108
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 110

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, IR button



Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Technical data

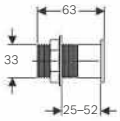
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Cable length	1.9 m
Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.858.00.1	stainless steel
115.858.21.1	bright chrome-plated

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, IR button



Application purposes
- For single flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Technical data

Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Cable length	1.9 m

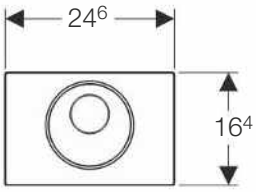
Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.857.00.1	stainless steel
115.857.21.1	bright chrome-plated

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

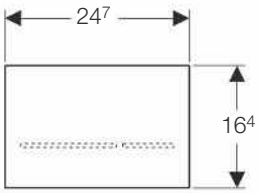
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.856.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless



Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.092.SG.1	black
116.092.SM.1	glass, reflective

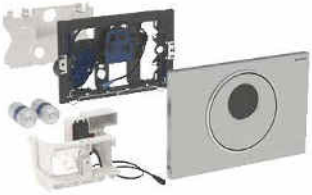
To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 148

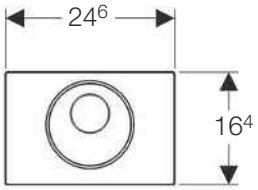
Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual





Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

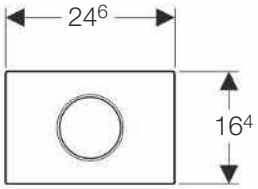
Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.891.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

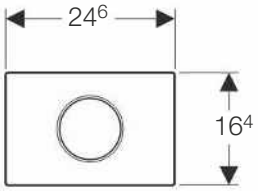
Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.909.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless



Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.908.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.908.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.908.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.908.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.908.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.908.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
115.908.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.898.00.1

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 149
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 108
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 110

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.869.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview: Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

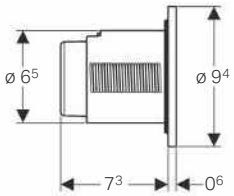
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

Design	Concealed cistern				Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm	Kappa 15 cm		AP 123
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator						
116.040.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator						
116.046.11.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.047.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.042.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding						
116.044.11.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.045.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator						
116.048.11.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.049.11.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.050.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator						
116.055.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓				
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
116.057.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 70, dual flush, concealed actuator						
115.630.xx.1	✓					
115.635.xx.1		✓				
115.084.xx.1			✓			
Remote flush actuation type 70, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator						
115.083.xx.1			✓			
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal						
115.947.xx.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator						
115.918.00.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Single flush, for institutions						
115.943.21.1	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

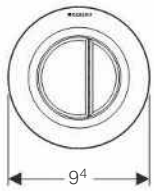
Technical data

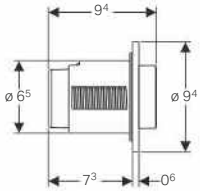
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.042.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.042.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.042.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

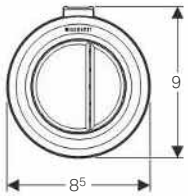
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, exposed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Technical data

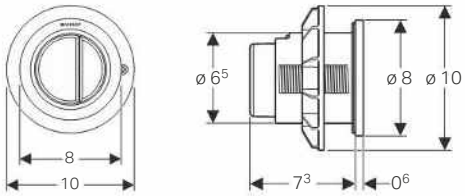
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.048.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Technical data

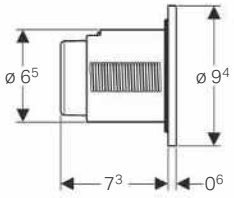
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.050.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.050.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.050.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

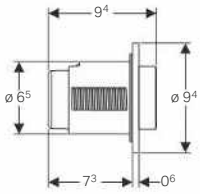
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.043.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.043.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.043.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

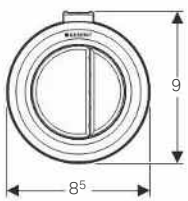
Technical data

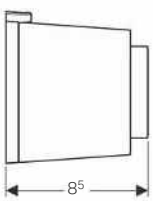
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

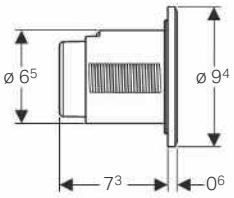
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.049.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

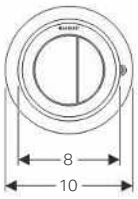
Technical data

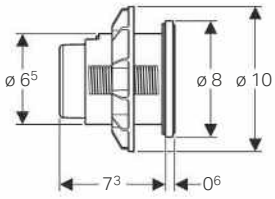
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.055.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

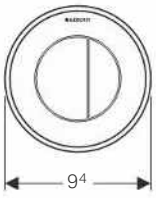
Technical data

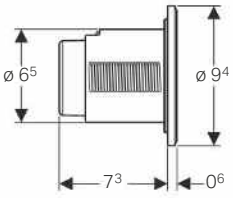
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.057.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.057.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

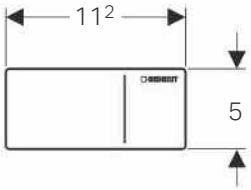
Technical data

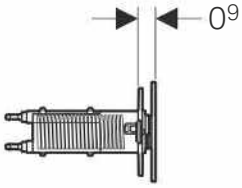
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.056.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.056.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KN.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For covering thicknesses of 5–50 mm in drywall construction
- For wall thicknesses of ≥ 75 mm in solid construction
- For tiled floor constructions of 5–40 mm
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics

- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be combined with Geberit cover plates Sigma

Technical data

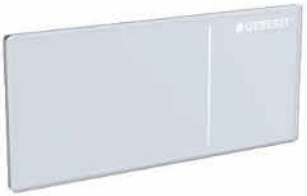
Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

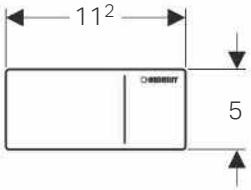
Scope of delivery

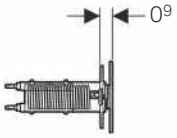
- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Assembly parts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.630.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.630.SI.1	white	Glass
115.630.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.630.SQ.1	umber	Glass

Geberit remote flush actuation type 70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm







Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For covering thicknesses of 5–50 mm in drywall construction
- For wall thicknesses of ≥ 75 mm in solid construction
- For tiled floor constructions of 5–40 mm
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience

Characteristics

- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be combined with Geberit cover plates Sigma

Technical data

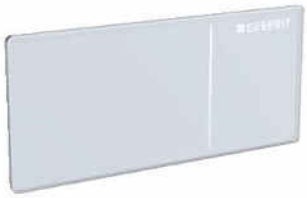
Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

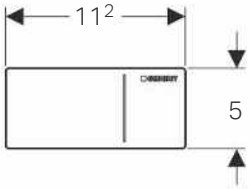
Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Assembly parts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.635.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.635.SI.1	white	Glass
115.635.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.635.SQ.1	umber	Glass

Geberit remote flush actuation type 70 for dual flush, for Omega concealed cistern, furniture actuator





Application purposes

- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of 5–40 mm
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics

- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic

Technical data

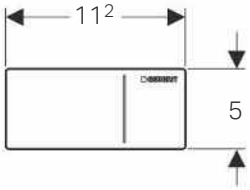
Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Assembly parts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.083.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.083.SI.1	white	Glass
115.083.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.083.SQ.1	umber	Glass

Geberit remote flush actuation type 70 for dual flush, for Omega concealed cistern



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For covering thicknesses of 5–50 mm in drywall construction
- For wall thicknesses of ≥ 75 mm in solid construction
- For tiled floor constructions of 5–40 mm
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics

- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be combined with Geberit cover plates Omega

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–6 bar
Actuation force	< 10 N

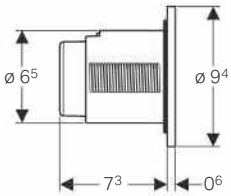
Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Assembly parts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.084.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel
115.084.SI.1	white	Glass
115.084.SJ.1	black	Glass
115.084.SQ.1	umber	Glass

For single flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

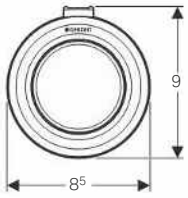
Technical data

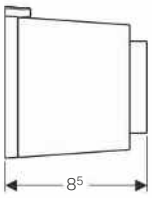
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.040.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.040.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.040.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

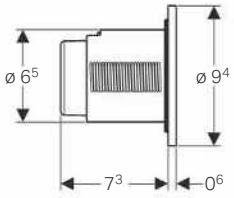
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.046.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

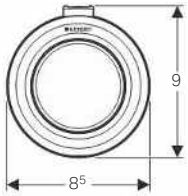
Technical data

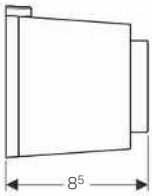
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Concealed outlet with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.041.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.041.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.041.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

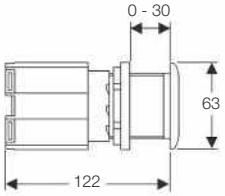
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.047.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

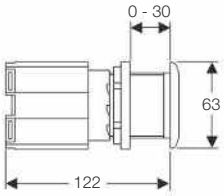
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.947.00.1	brushed stainless steel finish

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

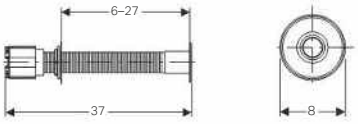
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.947.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

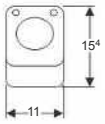
Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.943.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Technical data

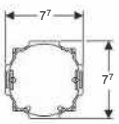
Actuation force	< 25 N

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.918.00.1

Accessories for flush controls

Installation set for Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Cover for concealed outlet
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.
115.861.00.1

Geberit outlet mounting box

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigm80
- For accommodating the power supply unit of Geberit actuator plates Sigma10, Sigma40 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.
242.837.00.1

Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

Art. no.
241.154.00.1

Installation set for Geberit WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.
241.155.00.1

Geberit combination tap connector box

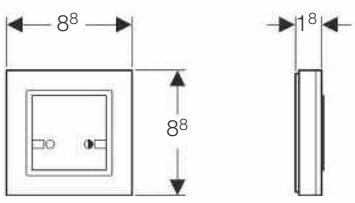
Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- Terminal
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.
242.977.00.1

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation



Application purposes
- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics
- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.
241.568.00.1

Geberit Monolith

Sanitary modules for WCs 152

For wall-hung WCs 152
For floor-standing WCs 156
Accessories 160

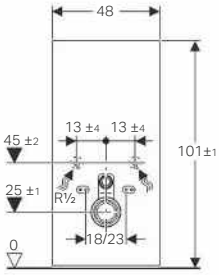
Sanitary modules for bidets 163

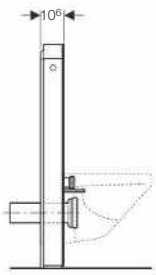
For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 163

Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm





Application purposes
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

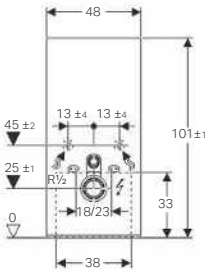
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

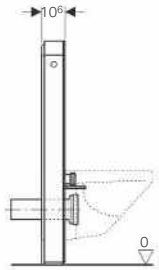
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.021.SI.5	glass / white
131.021.SJ.5	glass / black
131.021.SL.5	glass / mint
131.021.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.021.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 160
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 160
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

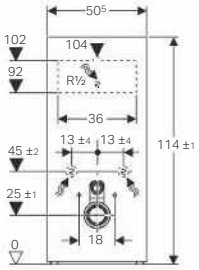
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.221.SI.5	glass / white
131.221.SJ.5	glass / black
131.221.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.221.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 160
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 160
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 146

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

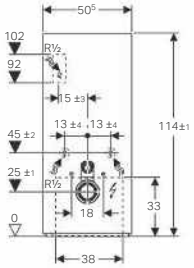
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

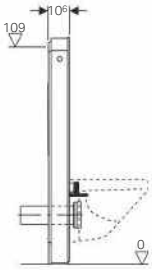
Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.031.SI.5	glass / white
131.031.SJ.5	glass / black
131.031.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.031.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 160
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 160
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

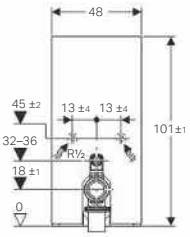
Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.231.SI.5	glass / white
131.231.SJ.5	glass / black
131.231.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.231.TG.5	glass / sand

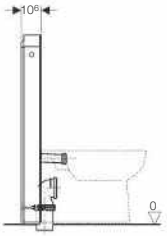
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 160
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 160
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 146
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

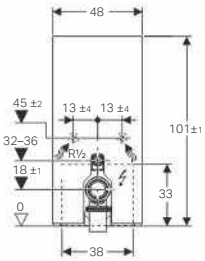
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

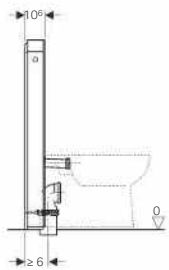
Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.001.SI.5	glass / white
131.001.SJ.5	glass / black
131.001.SL.5	glass / mint
131.001.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.001.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

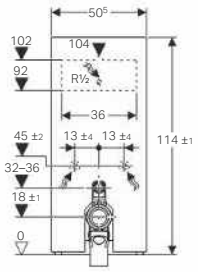
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

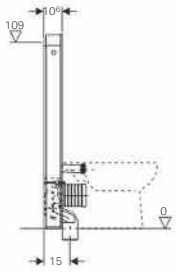
Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.201.SI.5	glass / white
131.201.SJ.5	glass / black
131.201.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.201.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 146

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

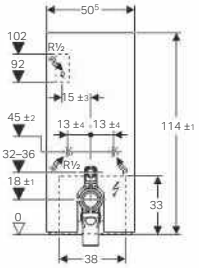
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

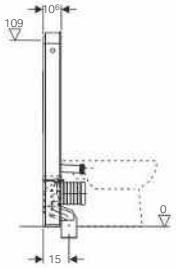
Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.033.SI.5	glass / white
131.033.SJ.5	glass / black
131.033.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.033.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.233.SI.5	glass / white
131.233.SJ.5	glass / black
131.233.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.233.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories

- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 146
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 160

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC

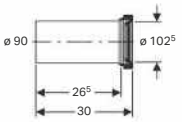
Application purposes
- For water supply connection left/right

Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit straight connector set for WC

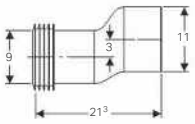


Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

Art. no.
131.083.16.1

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm

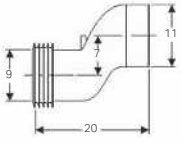


Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.
131.085.11.1

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm

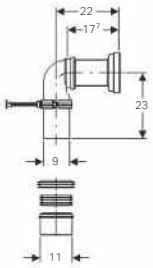


Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.
131.108.11.1

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC



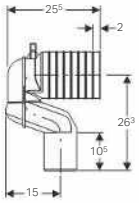
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC



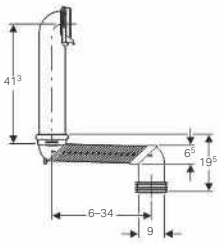
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.081.11.1

Geberit Monolith S-bend set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.

131.088.29.1

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigm80
- For accommodating the power supply unit of Geberit actuator plates Sigma10, Sigma40 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

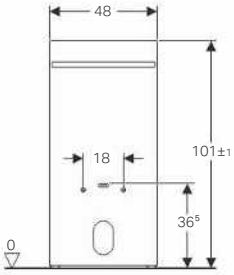
Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

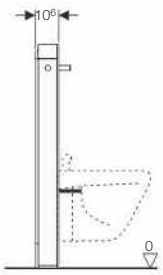
Art. no.
242.837.00.1

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm





Application purposes
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Art. no.	Surface / colour
131.030.SI.5	glass / white
131.030.SJ.5	glass / black
131.030.SQ.5	glass / umber
131.030.TG.5	glass / sand

Accessories
- Set of fixing bolts made of aluminium, for Geberit Monolith side cladding

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic 166

Close-coupled 166
High-level 167
Low and half-high level 168

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns 172

High-level 172
Low-level and half-high level. 173

Accessories 175

Connections 175
Angle valves 175
Sleeves 175

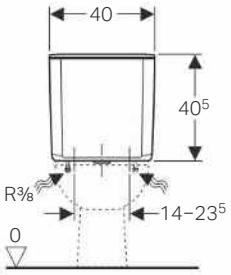
Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture 177

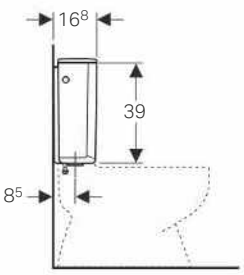
With pneumatic flush actuation. 177

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the bottom

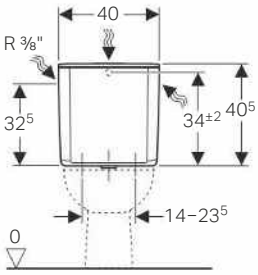
Technical data

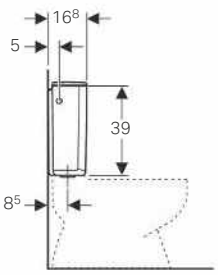
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l

Scope of delivery
- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
128.309.11.5	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

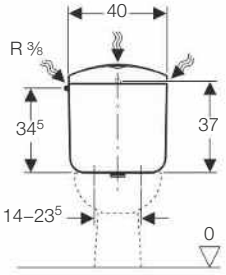
Technical data

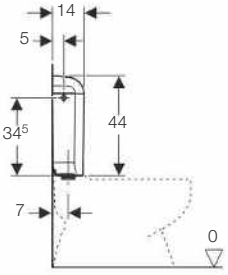
Flush volume, factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Seal made of EPDM
- Copper pipe, bent
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
128.300.11.5	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Close-coupled
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Technical data

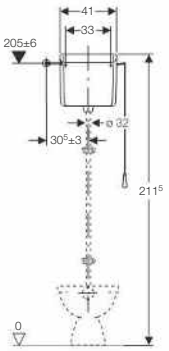
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

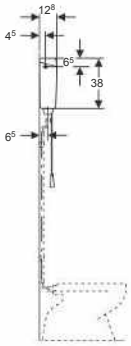
Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.535.11.1	white alpine

High-level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, with draw chain





Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

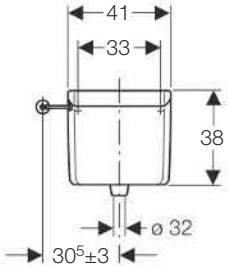
Scope of delivery
- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

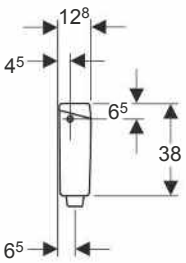
Art. no.	Surface / colour
123.700.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

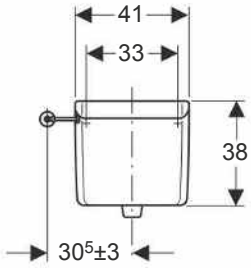
Scope of delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material

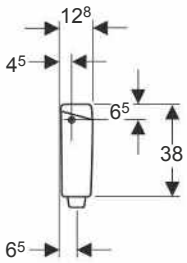
Art. no.	Surface / colour
123.701.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on rear centre

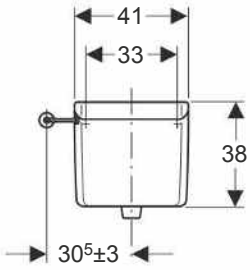
Technical data

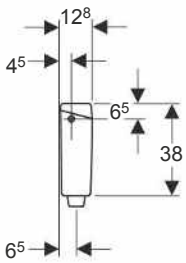
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
123.105.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

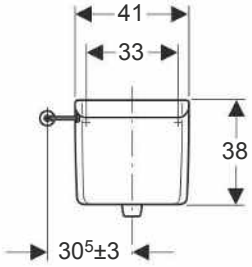
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

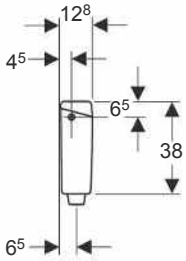
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
123.136.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

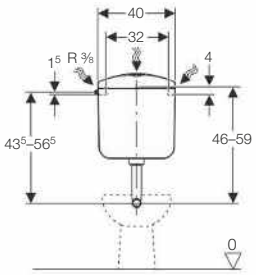
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

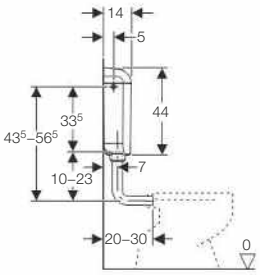
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
123.135.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

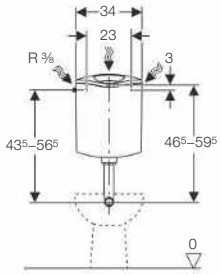
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

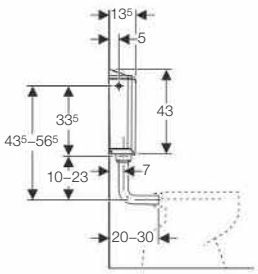
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.530.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP116plus, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block





Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

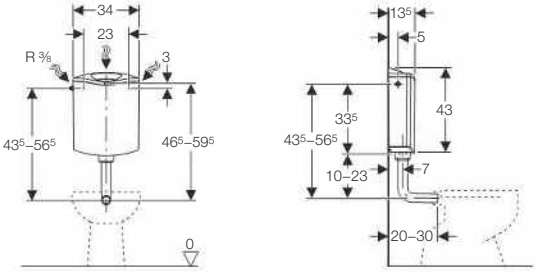
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Material	ABS

Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.444.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP116, dual flush



Characteristics

- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Technical data

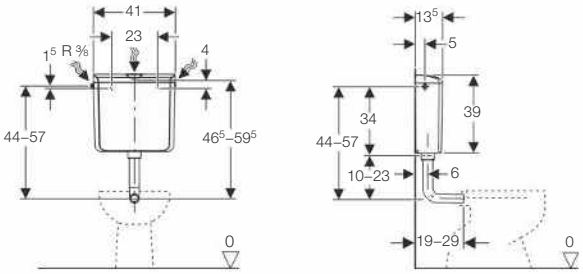
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Material	ABS

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.430.11.1	white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP110, stop-and-go flush



Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l

Scope of delivery

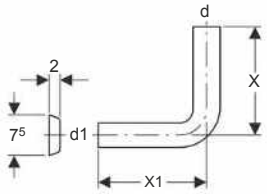
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.613.11.1	white alpine

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar



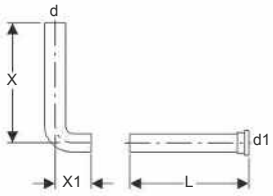
Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

Technical data

Material	PVC

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
119.610.11.1	white alpine	32	32	24	12

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls



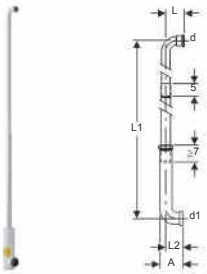
Application purposes
- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
118.200.16.1	50	45	28	28	4

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs



Application purposes
- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

Technical data

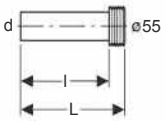
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
119.611.16.1	32	45	9.5	7.5	173	7

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm
-

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

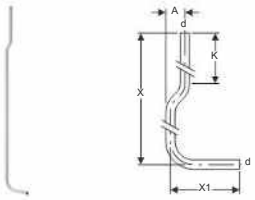
Geberit flushing water manifold

Application purposes
- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes ø 32 mm

Art. no.	Surface / colour
119.696.11.1	white alpine

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

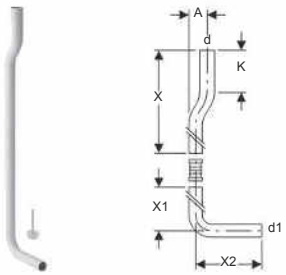
Technical data

Material	PVC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
119.504.11.1	white alpine	32	6.5	156	24	27

Geberit flush bend set 90°, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

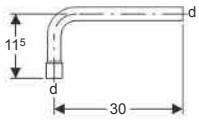
Technical data

Material	PVC

Scope of delivery
- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]
118.100.11.1	white alpine	50	44	6	53	50	22	14

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Technical data

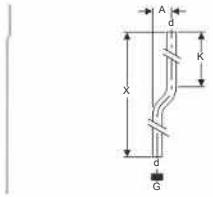
Material	PVC

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
119.060.11.1	white alpine	32

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Technical data

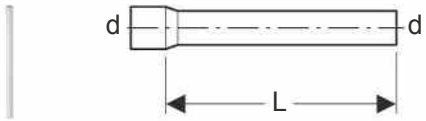
Material	PVC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
119.503.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6.5	200	27

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Technical data

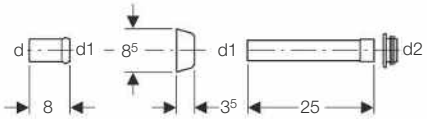
Material	PVC

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
119.063.11.1	white alpine	32	46.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	44	40	55
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	44	40	55

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
240.017.00.1	10	3/8

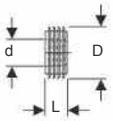
Angle valves

Angle stop valve for Geberit exposed cistern AP117

Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection



Application purposes
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

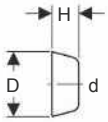
Technical data

Material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
119.668.00.1	45	6	2.5
119.675.00.1	45	7.5	3.3
242.018.00.1	32	6	2.5

P: Phase out

Geberit wall collar, large

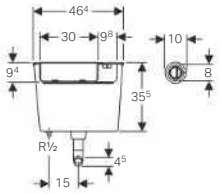


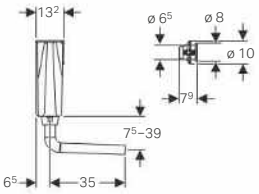
Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height furniture cistern, 6 / 3 litres, remote flush actuation type 01





Application purposes
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

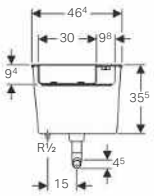
Technical data

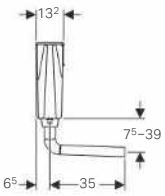
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of delivery
- Pneumatic dual-flush actuator
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
109.724.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit low-height furniture cistern 6 litres, pneumatic flush actuation





Application purposes
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Fastening material

Art. no.
109.721.00.1

GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves 180

Fill valves for concealed cisterns 180
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 180
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 182

Flush valves 183

Dual flush 183

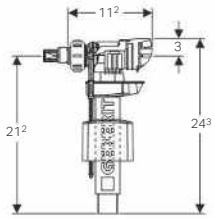
Mechanisms 184

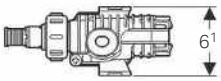
Dual flush 184

Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for fill valve type 350
- Cone screw fitting
- Connection pipe made of copper

Art. no.

240.705.00.1

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Technical data

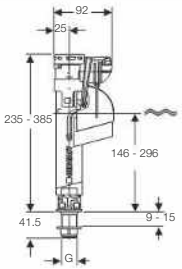
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

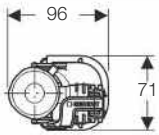
Scope of delivery
- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

Art. no.

281.004.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

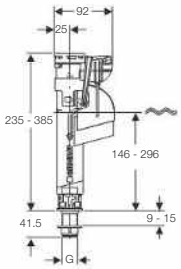
Technical data

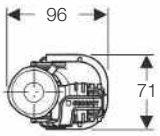
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.

281.208.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

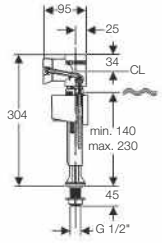
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	G ["]
281.207.00.1	3/8

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

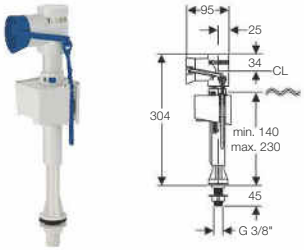
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.

136.726.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Technical data

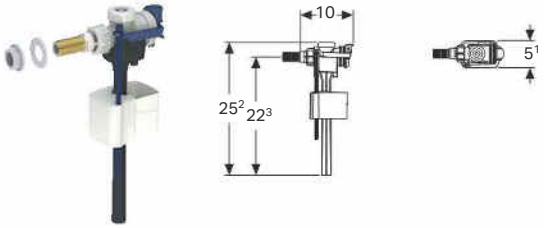
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.
136.725.00.1

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

New

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

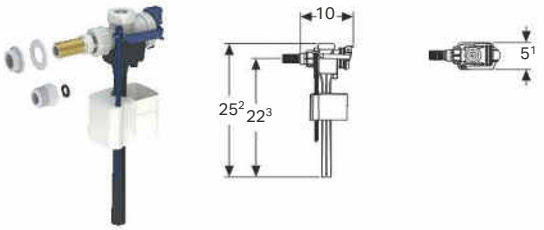
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.
136.723.00.3
Available as of April 2018

New

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

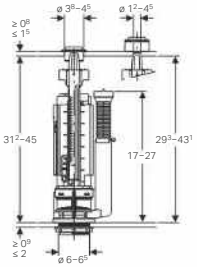
Art. no.
136.724.00.3

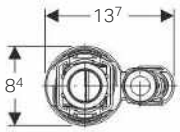
Available as of April 2018

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit flush valve type 290, dual flush





Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Geberit flush valve type 280
- Suitable for basket, for Geberit flush valve type 250 (Twico 1)

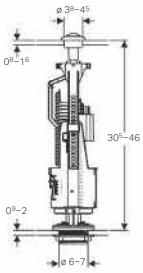
Technical data

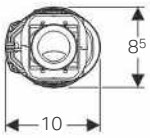
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
282.303.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit flush valve type 240, dual flush





Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

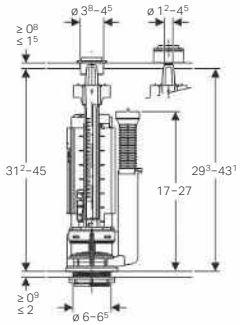
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

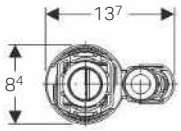
Art. no.	Surface / colour
136.909.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Mechanisms

Dual flush

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





Application purposes
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

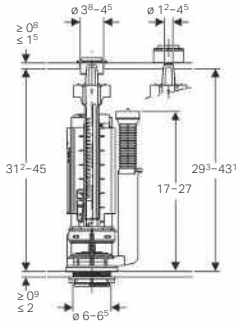
Technical data

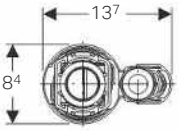
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
283.311.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes
- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

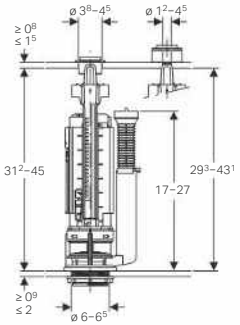
Technical data

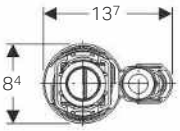
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
273.645.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit mechanism type 290-380, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass





Application purposes

- For grey water (rainwater), if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
283.313.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Urinals

Urinals **188**

Assortment overview: Renovation of existing urinal systems 188
Assortment overview: Geberit urinal ceramics 193
For concealed urinal controls 196
With integrated control 198
For integrated control 207
Waterless 210

Urinal flush controls **212**

Assortment overview: Geberit urinal flush controls 212
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation 213
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 217
With pneumatic flush actuation 221

Urinal divisions **224**

Urinal divisions made of plastic 224
Urinal divisions made of glass 225

Accessories **225**

Installation sets and replacement sets 225
Renovation sets 229
Cover plates 232
Traps and trap accessories 233
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 235
Mounting frames 236
Integrated controls 237

Urinals

Assortment overview: Renovation of existing urinal systems

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

	Year of manufacture	2009–today						
	Designation	Concealed flush control						
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated							
Initial situation (installed solution)	Dimensions of actuator plate	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	
	Pneumatic flush actuation		✓		✓		✓	
	Electronic flush actuation, mains operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Electronic flush actuation, battery operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Plugged-in inlet							
	152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro							
	Installation elements / installation set	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	
Required renovation set	115.911.00.1 Renovation set for electronic Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet	✓						
	115.912.00.1 Renovation set for pneumatic Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet		✓					
	115.913.00.1 Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm, installation set with flush pipe			✓	✓			
	115.917.00.1 Elbow connector 90° for renovations, for hidden urinal flush control							
	115.928.00.1 Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, actuator plate 16 x 16 cm, for installation element or installation set with flush pipe							
	115.998.00.1 Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm							

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed flush control							
		16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	16 x 16 cm	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm
			✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe, water section grey	With flush pipe, water section grey	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With flush pipe
	✓								
		✓	✓						
							✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

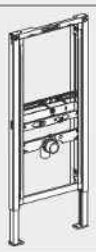
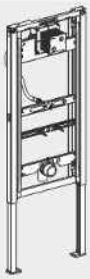
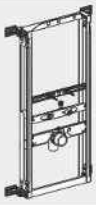
	Year of manufacture	2009–today						
	Designation	Concealed flush control						
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated							
Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected)	116.080.00.1 Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.081.00.1 Geberit urinal Selva, waterless	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.082.00.1 Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation							
	116.083.00.1 Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation			✓	✓			
	116.084.00.1 Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation			✓	✓			
	116.140.00.1 Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.141.00.1 Geberit urinal Tamina, waterless	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.142.00.1 Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation							
	116.143.00.1 Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation			✓	✓			
	116.144.00.1 Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation			✓	✓			
Fasteners (one option can be selected)	116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed flush control							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

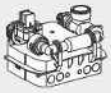
Assortment overview: Geberit urinal ceramics

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1
	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva
Design						
	With integrated control					
	Mains operation		Battery operation		Self-sustaining	
Geberit GIS elements for urinals						
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head						
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals						
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head 						
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals						
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head						

	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1
	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva
	For integrated control		For concealed urinal control		Waterless	
	✓	✓			✓	✓
			✓	✓		
	✓	✓			✓	✓
			✓	✓		
	✓	✓			✓	✓
			✓	✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

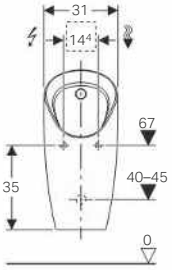
Design	116.072.00.1 Preda	116.082.00.1 Selva	116.073.00.1 Preda	116.083.00.1 Selva	116.074.00.1 Preda	116.084.00.1 Selva
	With integrated control					
	Mains operation		Battery operation		Self-sustaining	
Conventional solutions						
116.005.00.1 Installation set for urinals Preda and Selva, for Geberit urinal flush control						
Functional units						
243.275.00.1 Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, mains operation	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
243.276.00.1 Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, battery operation	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓
243.277.00.1 Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, self-sustaining power supply 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]
Accessories						
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
116.058.00.1 Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
116.069.FW.1 Cover plate made of stainless steel, for Geberit urinal flush control						

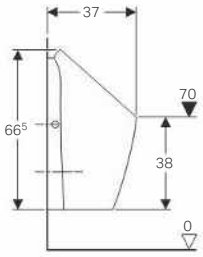
[1] Included in the scope of delivery
[2] Optional functional extension

	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1
	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva	Preda	Selva
	For integrated control		For concealed urinal control		Waterless	
			✓	✓		
	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)		
	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
			✓	✓		

For concealed urinal controls

Geberit urinal Preda for concealed control





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation sets, for Geberit urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Operation without water possible

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

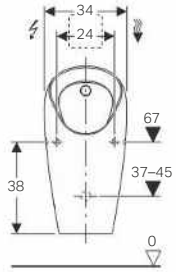
Art. no.

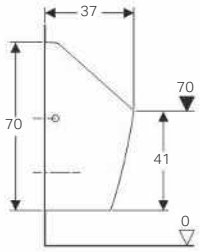
116.070.00.1

To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 49
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 82
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 15
- Installation set for urinals Preda and Selva, for Geberit urinal flush control → p. 227
- Cover plate made of stainless steel, for Geberit urinal flush control → p. 232
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233

Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation sets, for Geberit urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Operation without water possible

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

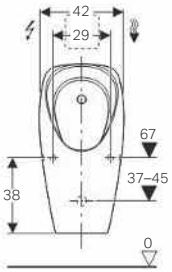
Art. no.
116.080.00.1

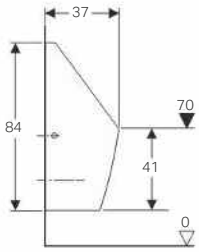
To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 49
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 82
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 15
- Installation set for urinals Preda and Selva, for Geberit urinal flush control → p. 227
- Cover plate made of stainless steel, for Geberit urinal flush control → p. 232
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233

New

Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation sets, for Geberit urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Operation without water possible

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

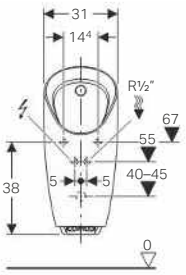
Art. no.
116.140.00.1
Available as of October 2018

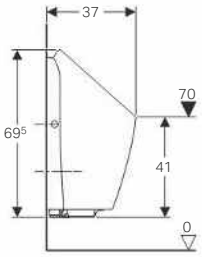
To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233

With integrated control

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, mains operation





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

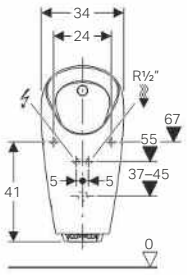
Art. no.

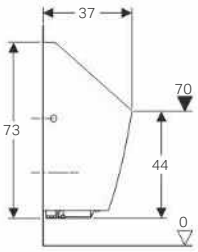
116.072.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.082.00.1

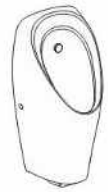
Accessories

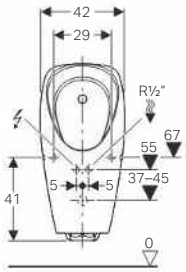
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

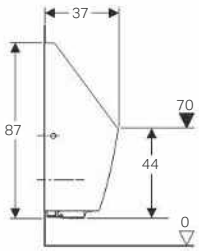
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

New

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation







Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.142.00.1

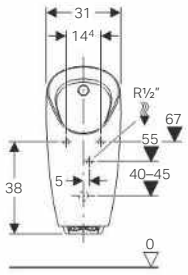
Available as of October 2018

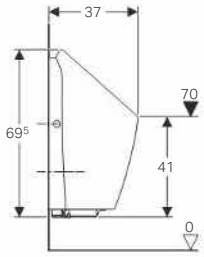
Accessories

- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

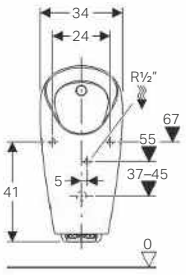
116.073.00.1

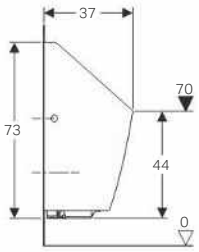
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	<0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.083.00.1

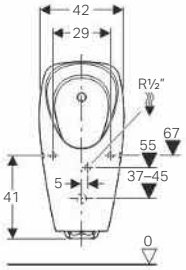
Accessories

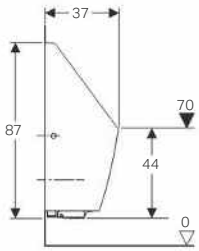
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

New

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	<0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

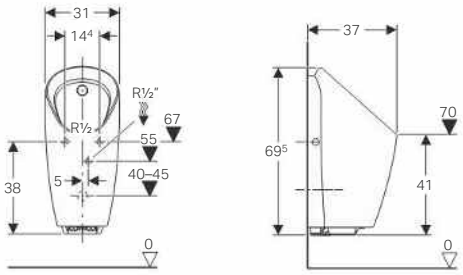
116.143.00.1

Available as of October 2018

Accessories
- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, generator operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

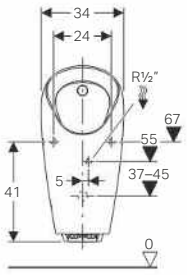
116.074.00.1

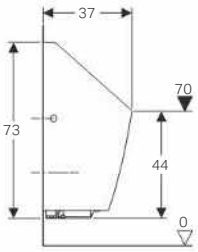
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.084.00.1

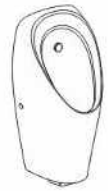
Accessories

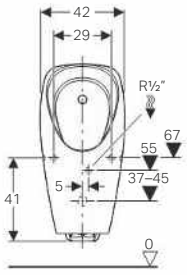
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

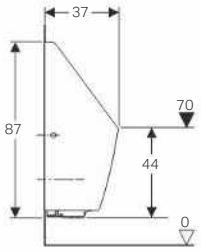
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

New

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation







Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.144.00.1

Available as of October 2018

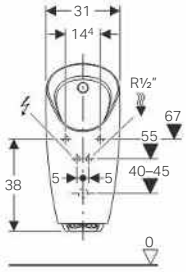
Accessories

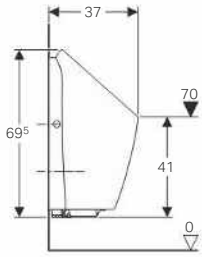
- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva → p. 233
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 233
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

For integrated control

Geberit urinal Preda for integrated control





Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

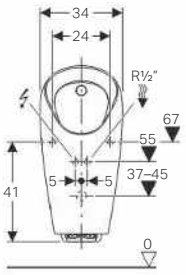
116.075.00.1

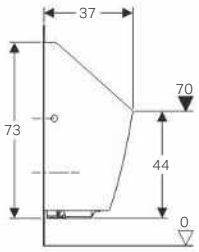
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor
- For operation of the urinal flush control with less wear and tear, it is recommended to use a commercially available water pressure reducing valve if the flow pressure is greater than 5 bar
- If water hammers are expected, use the water hammer arrestor art. no. 243.745.00.1

Geberit urinal Selva for integrated control





Application purposes
- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Characteristics
- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

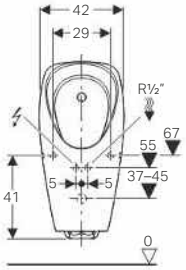
116.085.00.1

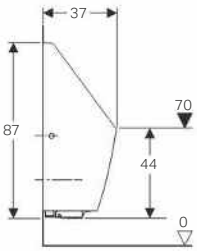
Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor
- For operation of the urinal flush control with less wear and tear, it is recommended to use a commercially available water pressure reducing valve if the flow pressure is greater than 5 bar
- If water hammers are expected, use the water hammer arrestor art. no. 243.745.00.1

New

Geberit urinal Tamina for integrated control





Application purposes
- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics
- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.147.00.1

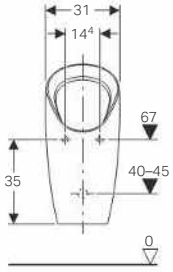
Available as of October 2018

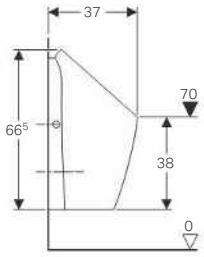
Accessories
- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor
- For operation of the urinal flush control with less wear and tear, it is recommended to use a commercially available water pressure reducing valve if the flow pressure is greater than 5 bar
- If water hammers are expected, use the water hammer arrestor art. no. 243.745.00.1

Waterless

Geberit urinal Preda, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

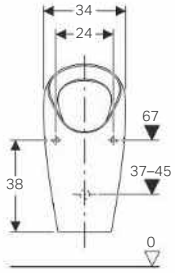
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

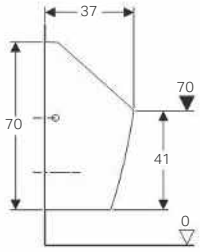
Art. no.

116.071.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16

Geberit urinal Selva, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

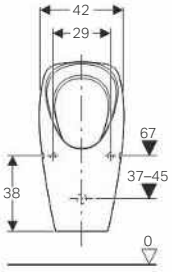
Art. no.

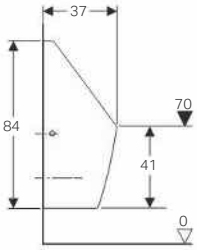
116.081.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 51
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for 0-litre urinals
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 81
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 16

New

Geberit urinal Tamina, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.

116.141.00.1

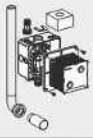
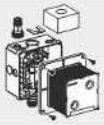
Available as of October 2018

Accessories
- Geberit fastening set for Geberit urinals
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 236

Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview: Geberit urinal flush controls

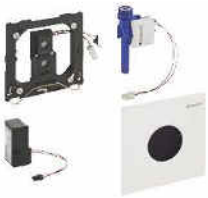
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

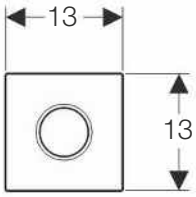
Design		Type 01	Type 10	Type 30	Type 50	Type 50	Hidden	Exposed	Basic
Touchless	Mains	116.021.xx.5	116.025.xx.1	116.027.xx.1		116.026.GH.1	116.010.00.1		115.817.xx.5
	Battery	116.031.xx.5	116.035.xx.1	116.037.xx.1		116.036.GH.1		115.805.46.1 115.806.46.1	115.818.xx.5
Manual		116.011.xx.5	116.015.xx.1	116.017.xx.1	116.016.xx.5				
Installation elements									
GIS		✓ → p. 68							
Duofix		✓ → p. 20							
Duofix Basic									✓ → p. 20
Kombifix		✓ → p. 4							
Installation sets									
116.003.00.1 Installation set with flush pipe, for Geberit urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
116.004.00.1 Installation set with nipple made of brass, for Geberit urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
116.005.00.1 Installation set for urinals Preda and Selva, for Geberit urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
115.801.00.5 Installation set for Geberit urinal flush control Basic									✓
115.985.00.5 Installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Geberit urinal flush control Basic									✓
Accessories									
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
119.703.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
119.704.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

✓ Compatible

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 01





Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar

Technical data

Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

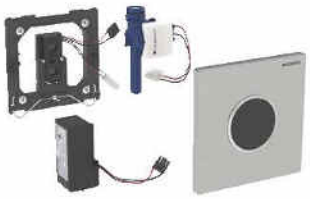
- Cover plate type 01 with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

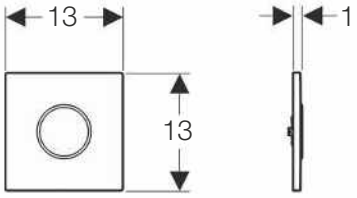
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.021.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
116.021.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.021.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 10





Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC

Technical data

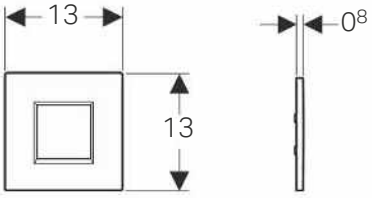
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate type 10 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.025.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 30



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar

Technical data

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

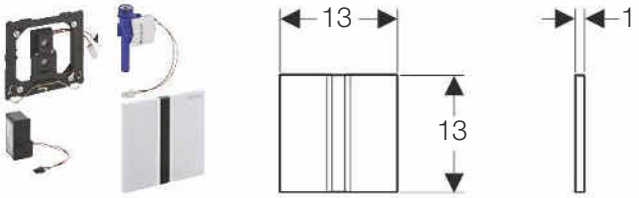
- Cover plate type 30 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.027.KH.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KJ.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KM.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KN.1	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KX.1	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 50



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 50 with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.026.GH.1	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Vandal-resistant
- With water level monitoring to prevent trap from drying out
- With overflow protection if trap clogs
- Adjustable interval flush
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy with WC ceramic appliance removed
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	4 s

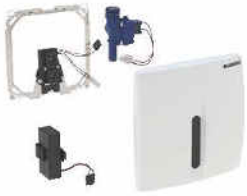
Scope of delivery
- Urinal trap with clip and sensor
- Control electronics, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

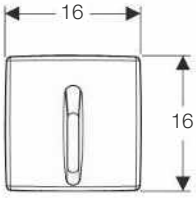
Art. no.

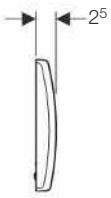
116.010.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic, Basic







Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC

Technical data

Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–50 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

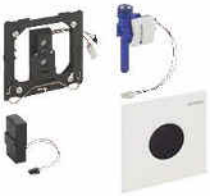
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.817.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
115.817.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

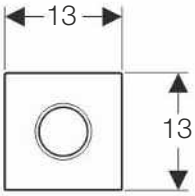
Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 01





Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W

Technical data

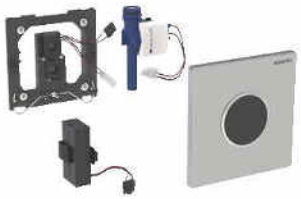
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

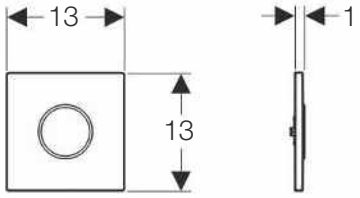
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate type 01 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.031.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
116.031.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.031.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 10





Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

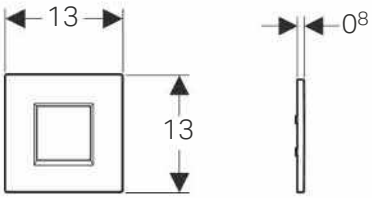
- Cover plate type 10 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.035.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KN.1	Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.SN.1	Plate: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 30



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

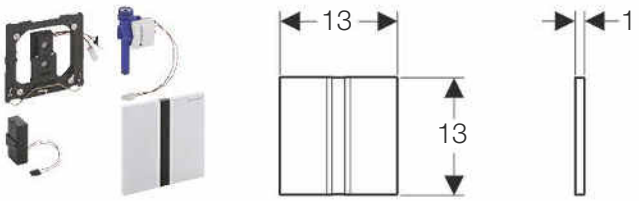
Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate type 30 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.037.KH.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KJ.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KM.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KN.1	matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KX.1	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 50



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45

Technical data

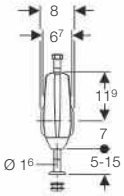
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

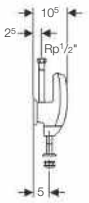
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate type 50 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.036.GH.1	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, top water supply connection





Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For water supply connections at the top
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Characteristics
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Standard 9-V lithium or alkaline battery can be used
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

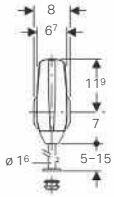
Battery type	HR22 (9 V)
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Power consumption	1 W
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	4–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

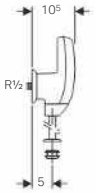
Scope of delivery
- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type U9VL

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.806.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, rear water supply connection





Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For concealed water supply connections at the rear
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Characteristics
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Standard 9-V lithium or alkaline battery can be used
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

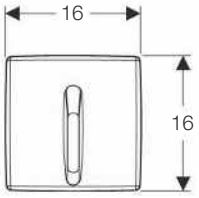
Battery type	HR22 (9 V)
Operating voltage	9 V DC
Power consumption	1 W
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	4–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type U9VL
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.805.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic, Basic



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC

Technical data

Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	4 s

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

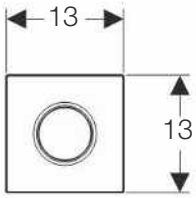
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
115.818.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
115.818.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 01



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar

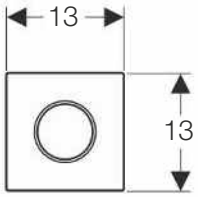
Technical data

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate type 01
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.011.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
116.011.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.011.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 10



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar

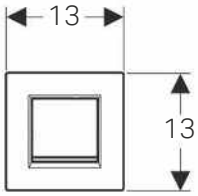
Technical data

Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate type 10
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
116.015.KH.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KK.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KL.1	Plate: white Design ring and button: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KM.1	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KN.1	Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	1.1

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 30



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar

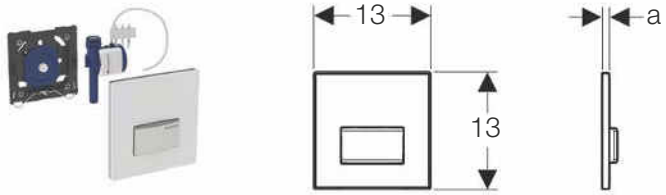
Technical data

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate type 30
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation
116.017.KH.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KK.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
116.017.KL.1	Plate: white Button: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KM.1	Plate and button: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KN.1	Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 50



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar

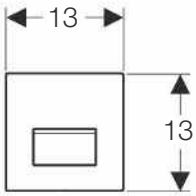
Technical data

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate type 50
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Material designation	a [cm]
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.8
116.016.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.GH.5	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc / chrome-plated brass	1
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.SE.5	satin glass / green	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.SQ.5	umber	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 50, customer specific



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics
- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

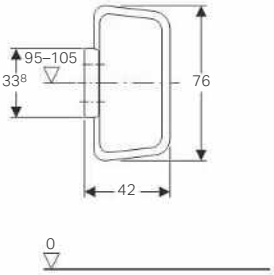
Scope of delivery
- Actuator plate type 50
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

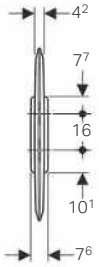
Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.016.00.1	customised

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division, plastic





Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

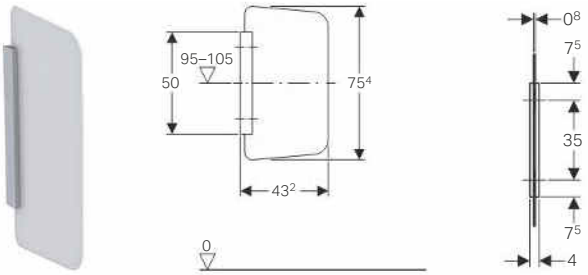
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.202.11.1	white alpine

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division, glass



Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

Technical data

Material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

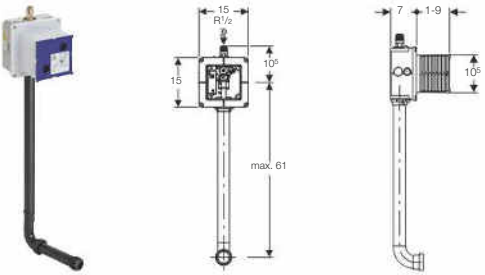
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
115.211.CD.1	anthracite
115.211.TD.1	white
115.211.TF.1	umber

Accessories

Installation sets and replacement sets

Installation set with flush pipe, for Geberit urinal flush control, universal



Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar

Technical data

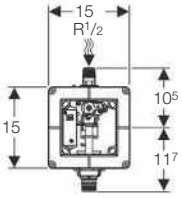
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

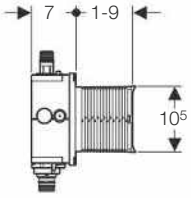
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2“
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.
116.003.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Installation set with nipple made of brass, for Geberit urinal flush control, universal





Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar

Technical data

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

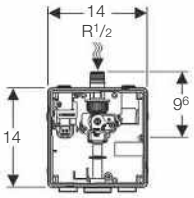
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

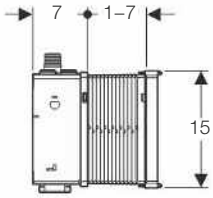
Art. no.

116.004.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Installation set for Geberit urinal flush control Basic





Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Characteristics
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar

Technical data

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

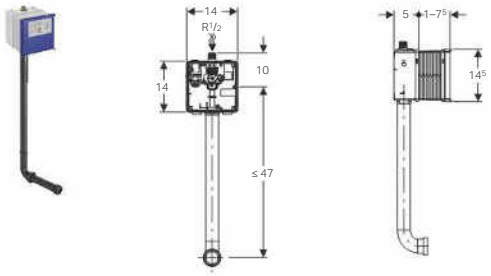
Scope of delivery
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Bayonet connection

Art. no.

115.801.00.5

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Geberit urinal flush control Basic



Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

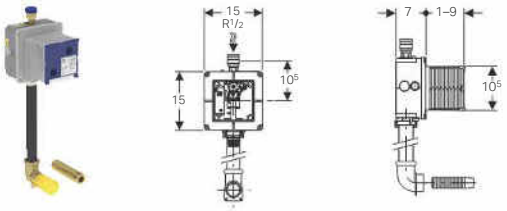
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

115.985.00.5

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Installation set for urinals Preda and Selva, for Geberit urinal flush control



Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for concealed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

Art. no.

116.005.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Replacement set for Geberit urinal flush control, mains operation

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with mains operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls art. no. 115.802.xx.x, 115.825.00.1, 115.837.00.1, 115.817.xx.x
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Power failure control unit
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit with adapter
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.848.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Replacement set for Geberit urinal flush control, battery operation

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with battery operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC

Technical data

Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.849.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Renovation sets

New

Renovation set for electronic Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina for concealed urinal flush controls
- For converting Geberit installation elements for urinals with fitted inlet

Scope of delivery
- Solenoid valve with flow regulator 14 l/min
- Retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2"
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Elbow tap connector G 1/2" – G 1/2"

Art. no.

115.911.00.1

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control → p. 196
- Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control → p. 197

New

Renovation set for pneumatic Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina for concealed urinal flush controls
- For converting Geberit installation elements for urinals with fitted inlet

Scope of delivery
- Pneumatic valve with flow regulator 14 l/min
- Retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2"
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Elbow tap connector G 1/2" – G 1/2"

Art. no.

115.912.00.1

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control → p. 196
- Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control → p. 197

New

Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm, installation set with flush pipe

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuationand actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting installation sets with screwed or plugged-in inlet
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery
- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.913.00.1

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 202
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 205
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 203
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 206

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

New

Elbow connector 90° for renovations, for hidden urinal flush control

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit hidden urinal flush controls
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector 90°

Art. no.

115.917.00.1

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation → p. 199
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 202
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 205
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation → p. 200
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 203
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 206

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.

New

Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, actuator plate 16 x 16 cm, for installation element or installation set with flush pipe

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 16 x 16 cm
- For urinal flush controls with grey-coloured water part
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery
- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.928.00.1

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 202
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 205
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 203
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 206

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

New

Renovation set for Geberit urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 18 x 21 cm
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery
- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.
115.998.00.1

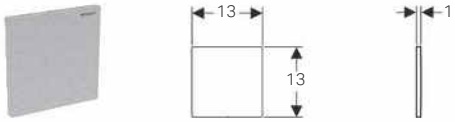
Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 202
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 205
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 203
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 206

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

Cover plates

Cover plate made of stainless steel, for Geberit urinal flush control



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2016)

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.069.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top

Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 litres
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Art. no.
243.312.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 litres
- For hybrid urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.
116.066.00.1

Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda and Selva

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.
116.058.00.1

Suction nozzle for Geberit trap adapter

Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Art. no.
116.065.00.1

Geberit trap adapter d103, for urinals

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.

Art. no.
116.060.00.1

Geberit trap adapter d125, for urinals

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.

Art. no.
116.062.00.1

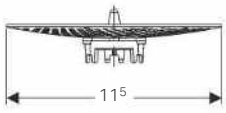
Geberit drain strainer for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Art. no.		Surface / colour	Material designation
116.059.00.1		white	Plastic
116.059.SN.1	N	stainless steel brushed	Stainless steel

N: New, available as of January 2018

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125



Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.067.00.1	white

New

Scented strainer for Geberit urinals

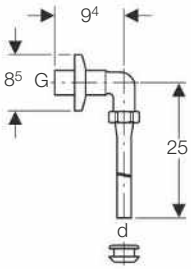
Application purposes
- For room scenting
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Art. no.
243.584.00.1

Available as of January 2018

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinals

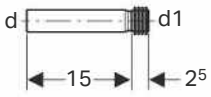


Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connector with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

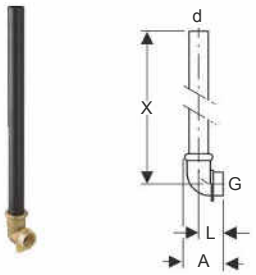
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section

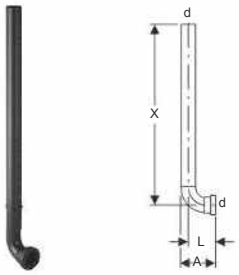


Technical data

Material	PE / gun metal

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.703.16.1	32	1	6.5	4	44

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section



Application purposes

- For urials with inlet connector with sleeve, plug-in
- For connecting to installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls

Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.704.16.1	32	7.5	6	52

Mounting frames

New

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction

Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.
116.068.00.1

Available as of October 2018

Integrated controls

Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, mains operation

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for integrated control to operation with flush

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.

243.275.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, battery operation

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for integrated control to operation with flush

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.

243.276.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Urinal flush control for Geberit urinals Preda and Selva, self-sustaining power supply

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for integrated control to operation with flush

Characteristics
- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Generator and rechargeable battery
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.

243.277.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

GEBERIT

Taps

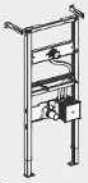
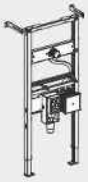
Washbasin taps 242

Assortment overview: Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins, touchless 242
Assortment overview: Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins, touchless 243
Deck-mounted, mains operation..... 244
Deck-mounted, battery operation 248
Deck-mounted, generator operation 252
Deck-mounted, self-closing taps 256
Wall-mounted, mains operation 256
Wall-mounted, battery operation 258
Wall-mounted, generator operation 260
Accessories..... 262

Washbasin taps

Assortment overview: Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

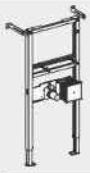
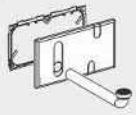
			Piave	Piave	Brenta	Brenta
Design						
			Length 17 cm	Length 22 cm	Length 17 cm	Length 22 cm
Battery	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.263.21.1	116.283.21.1	116.273.21.1	116.293.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.264.21.1	116.284.21.1	116.274.21.1	116.294.21.1
Mains	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.261.21.1	116.281.21.1	116.271.21.1	116.291.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.262.21.1	116.282.21.1	116.272.21.1	116.292.21.1
Generator	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.265.21.1	116.285.21.1	116.275.21.1	116.295.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.266.21.1	116.286.21.1	116.276.21.1	116.296.21.1
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option						
Duofix installation	111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option						
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap		Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
Accessories						
Tap aerator	243.625.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	5.0 l/min	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
	243.635.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	5.0 l/min, swivelling	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.636.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	3.8 l/min, spray	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.637.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	1.9 l/min, spray	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	243.638.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	1.3 l/min, Spray	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]

✓ Compatible

[1] Not suitable for generator
[2] Already included in the scope of delivery

Assortment overview: Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

			Type 185	Type 186	Piave		Brenta	
Design								
Battery	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.235.21.1	116.236.21.1	116.163.21.1	116.183.21.1	116.173.21.1	116.193.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.245.21.1	116.246.21.1	116.164.21.1	116.184.21.1	116.174.21.1	116.194.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle		116.255.21.1	116.256.21.1				
Mains	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.135.21.1	116.136.21.1	116.161.21.1	116.181.21.1	116.171.21.1	116.191.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.145.21.1	116.146.21.1	116.162.21.1	116.182.21.1	116.172.21.1	116.192.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle		116.155.21.1	116.156.21.1				
Generator	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.335.21.1	116.336.21.1	116.165.21.1	116.185.21.1	116.175.21.1	116.195.21.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.365.21.1	116.366.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.186.21.1	116.176.21.1	116.196.21.1
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option								
Duofix installation	111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box					✓		✓
	111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap					✓		✓
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for deck-mounted tap with concealed function box					✓		✓
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Installation set for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box					✓		✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option								
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box					✓		✓
	116.426.11.1 Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap					Only for use with Geberit Duofix		Only for use with Geberit Duofix
Accessories								
Tap aerator	242.307.21.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x	6.0 l/min, swivelling	✓	✓				
	242.834.21.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x	3.8 l/min	✓	✓				
	242.645.21.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x	1.9 l/min	✓[1]	✓[1]				
	243.626.21.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x	1.3 l/min	✓[1]	✓[1]				
	243.625.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	5.0 l/min			✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
	243.635.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	5.0 l/min, swivelling			✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.636.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	3.8 l/min, spray			✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.637.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	1.9 l/min, spray			✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	243.638.00.1 Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta	1.3 l/min, spray			✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]

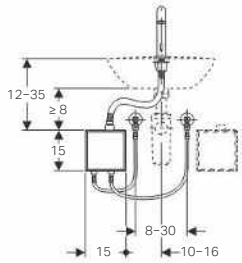
✓ Compatible

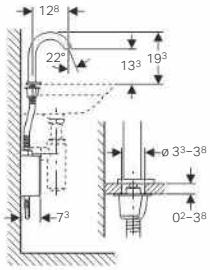
[1] Not suitable for generator

[2] Already included in the scope of delivery

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box





Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC

Technical data

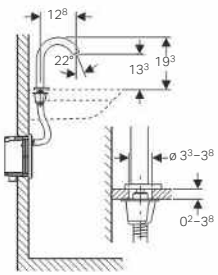
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.161.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.162.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.181.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.182.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

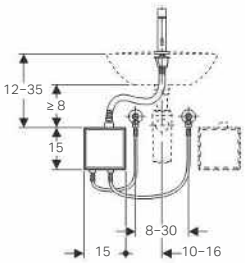
To order additionally

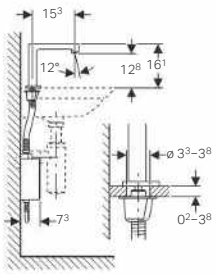
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

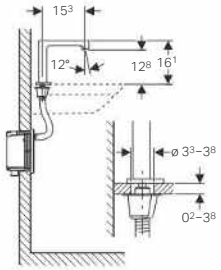
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.171.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.172.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.191.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.192.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

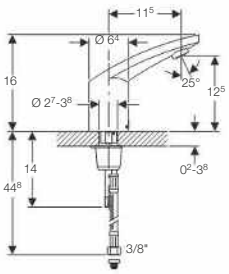
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, mains operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

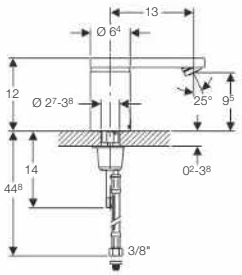
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.135.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.145.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.155.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, mains operation



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

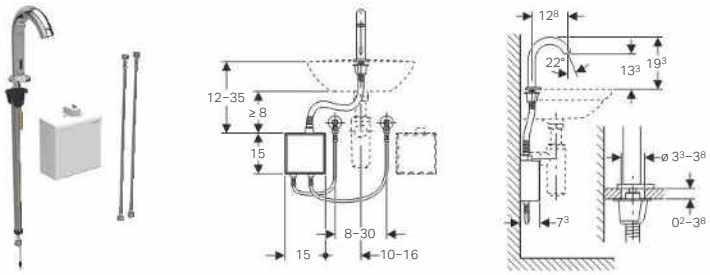
Scope of delivery
- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.136.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.146.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.156.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

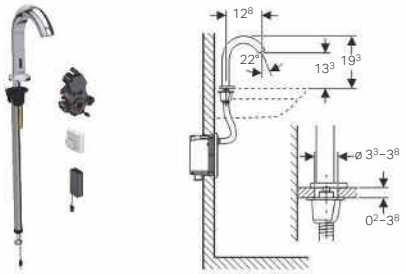
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery box
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.163.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.164.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C

Technical data

Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.183.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.184.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

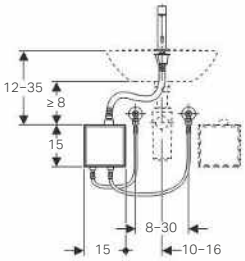
To order additionally

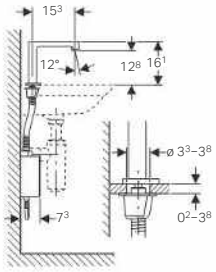
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

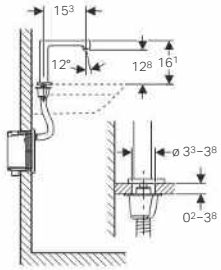
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery box
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.173.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.174.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

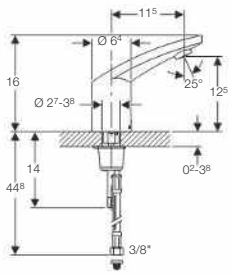
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.193.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.194.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, battery operation



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

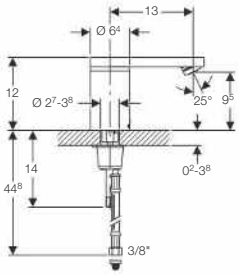
Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.245.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.255.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, battery operation



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

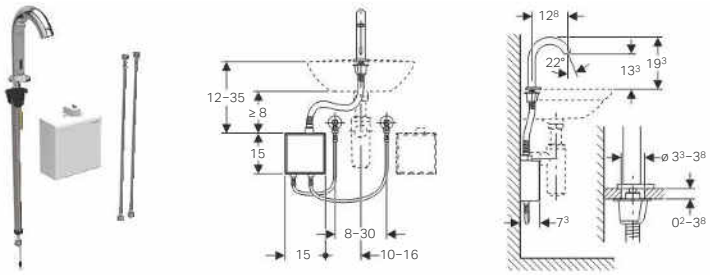
Scope of delivery
- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.236.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.246.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.256.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

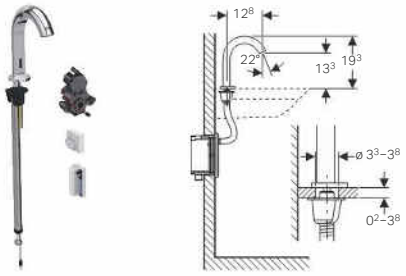
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8“
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.165.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.166.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C

Technical data

Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.185.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.186.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

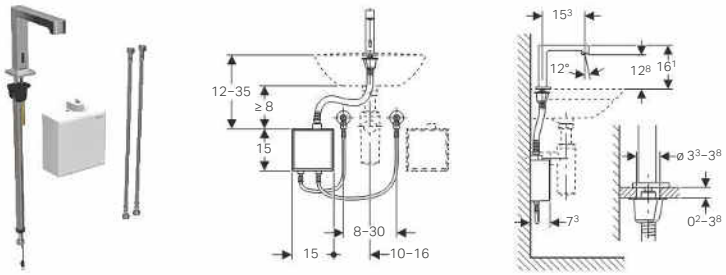
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

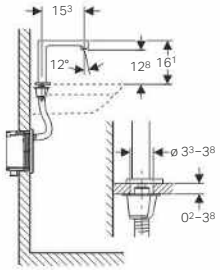
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.175.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.176.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, genrator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

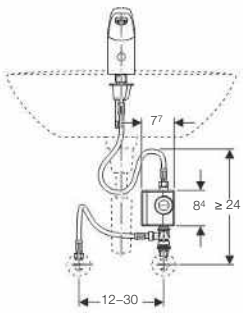
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

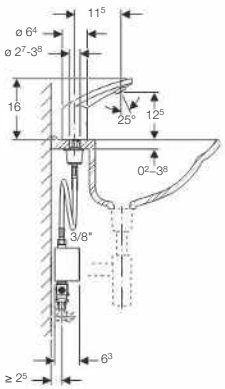
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.195.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.196.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, generator





Application purposes
- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

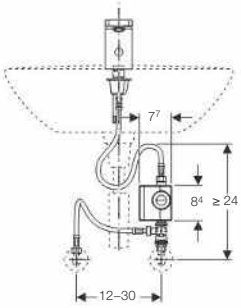
- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

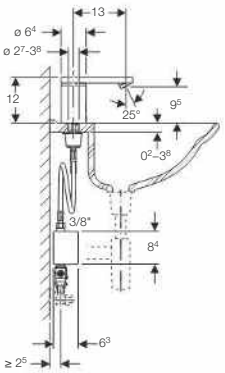
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.365.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 264
- Geberit battery charger
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, generator





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

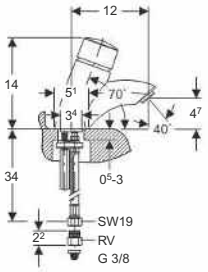
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
116.336.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.366.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 264
- Geberit battery charger
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Deck-mounted, self-closing taps

Geberit self-closing tap type 26



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or work tops
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Self-closing
- Vandal-resistant
- Flow duration setting independent of water pressure
- Actuator with twist lock
- Temperature regulation via actuator (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Flow duration, factory setting	8 s
Flow duration, adjustment range	3–30 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated

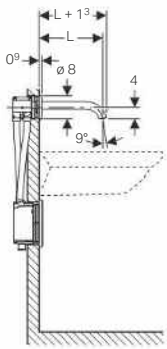
Scope of delivery

- Check valve R 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer
115.720.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
115.721.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

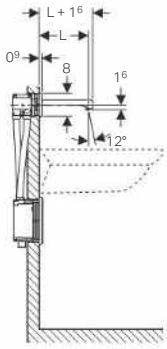
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.261.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.262.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.282.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

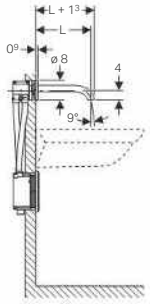
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.271.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.272.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.291.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.292.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories
- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.263.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.264.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.283.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.284.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

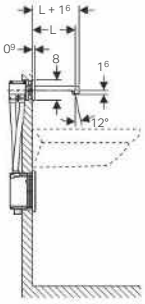
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.273.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.274.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.293.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.294.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally

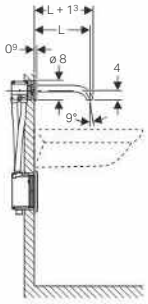
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.266.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.286.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

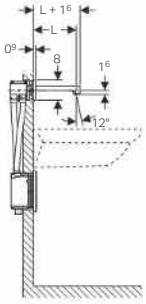
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting hot, cold or mixed water
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Not suitable for small continuous flow heaters
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Mixer	L [cm]
116.275.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.276.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.295.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.296.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit Service Handy
- Geberit Clean Handy

Accessories

Extension cable for power supply unit, for Geberit washbasin taps types 8x and 18x

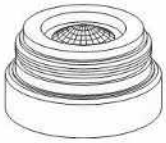
Application purposes
- For use with installation sets

Technical data

Cable length	2.8 m

Art. no.
242.349.00.1

Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x

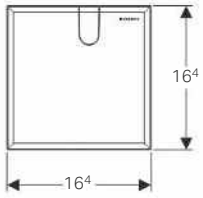


Art. no.	Surface / colour	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
242.645.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1.9	rigid
243.626.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1.3	rigid
242.834.21.1	bright chrome-plated	3.8	rigid
242.307.21.1	bright chrome-plated	6	swivelling

Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps Piave and Brenta

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.625.00.1	5	rigid
243.635.00.1	5	swivelling
243.636.00.1	3.8	rigid
243.637.00.1	1.9	rigid
243.638.00.1	1.3	rigid

Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box

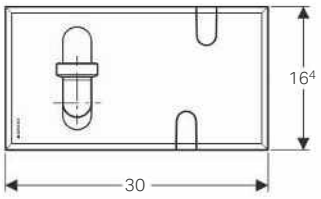
Technical data

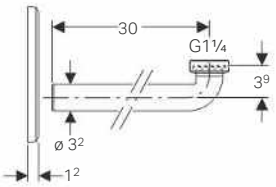
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.425.11.1	white alpine

Cover plate for Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

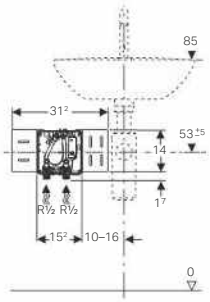
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

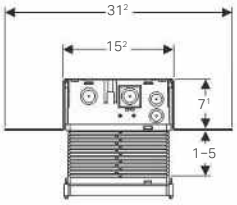
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Surface / colour
116.426.11.1	white alpine

Installation set for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





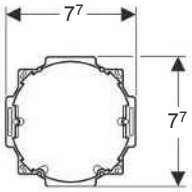
Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Art. no.
116.130.00.1

Installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Geberit washbasin taps types 8x and 18x



Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of Geberit washbasin taps types 85–88, 185 and 186

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for concealed outlet
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.
241.631.00.1

Accessories
- Extension cable for power supply unit, for Geberit washbasin taps types 8x and 18x → p. 262

Conversion set electrical generator for Geberit washbasin taps

Application purposes
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- For converting Geberit washbasin taps types 185 and 186 to power supply from generator
- For connecting to Geberit washbasin taps types 185 and 186 with cold or mixed water operation

Characteristics
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery
- Generator unit
- Power adapter, resource-saving
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

116.450.00.1

Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit

Application purposes
- For wall mounting of the generator unit

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Mounting bracket
- Adapter
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.451.00.1

Geberit AquaClean

System overview Geberit AquaClean 268

WC enhancement solutions 270

WC complete solutions 273

Wall-hung WCs 273
Floor-standing WCs 279

Accessories 282

Accessory overview:
Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 283
For WC enhancement solutions 288
For WC complete solutions 290
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 294
Consumables 296

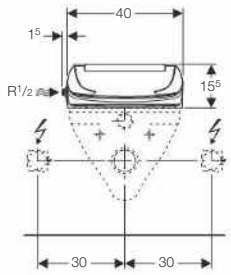
System overview Geberit AquaClean

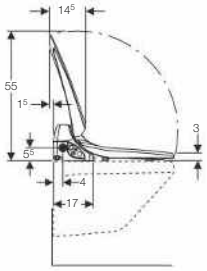
Model	Article no.	Bidet function with warm water	Adjustable water spray strength	Soft lid and seat closing	Oscillating spray	Air purification	Warm air dryer	
AquaClean 4000	146.130.11.2	✓	✓	✓				
Tuma Classic seat	146.074.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Tuma Classic set	146.094.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Tuma Comfort seat	146.274.11.1 146.274.SI.1 146.274.SJ.1 146.274.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Tuma Comfort set	146.294.11.1 146.294.SI.1 146.294.SJ.1 146.294.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
AquaClean Sela	146.145.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
AquaClean Sela floor standing	146.175.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
AquaClean Mera Classic	146.204.11.1 146.204.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
AquaClean Mera Comfort	146.214.11.1 146.214.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
AquaClean 8000plus, wall-hung	186.100.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
AquaClean 8000plus, floor standing	185.100.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

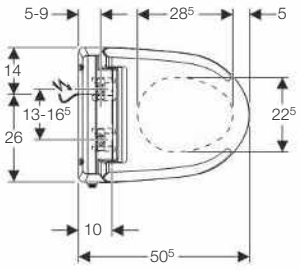
	Remote control	Ceramics included	WC lid with SoftOpening	WC seat with rapid heating function	Orientation light	Colours
						white alpine
						white alpine
		✓				white alpine
	✓			✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓		✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓				white alpine
	✓	✓				white alpine
	✓	✓				white alpin bright chrome-plated
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	white alpin bright chrome-plated
	✓	✓				white alpine
	✓	✓				white alpine

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution







Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat and WC lid)

Characteristics

- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45/5.8 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

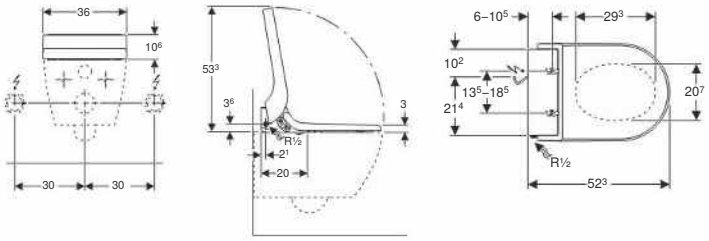
Art. no.	Surface / colour	Plug type
146.130.11.2	white alpine	CEE 7/7

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

New

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat and WC lid)

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.074.11.1	white alpine

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

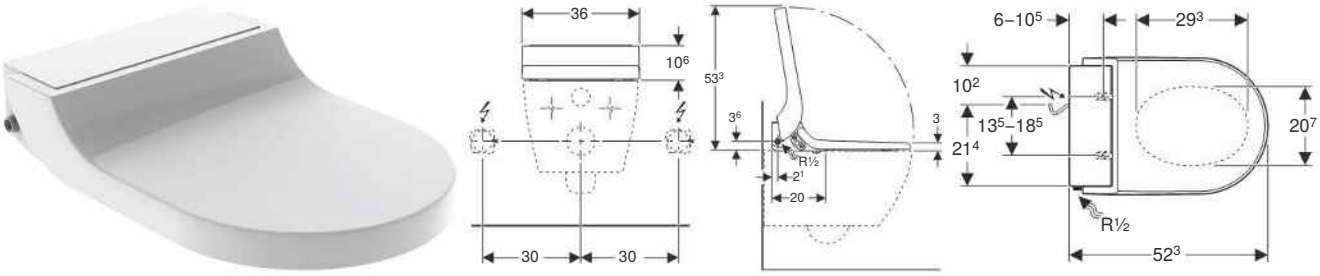
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

New

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution



Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat and WC lid)

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat with rapid heating function
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.274.11.1	white alpine
146.274.FW.1	stainless steel brushed
146.274.SI.1	glass / white
146.274.SJ.1	glass / black

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

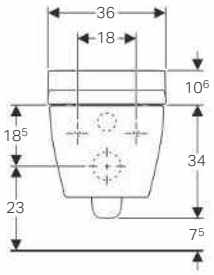
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

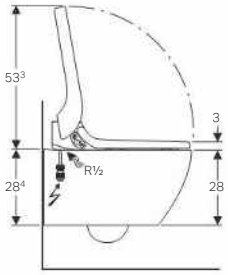
WC complete solutions

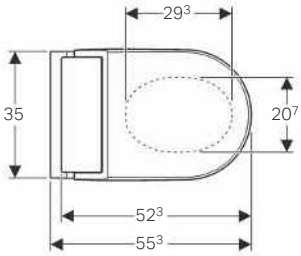
Wall-hung WCs

New

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC







Application purposes
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For convenient toilet use

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

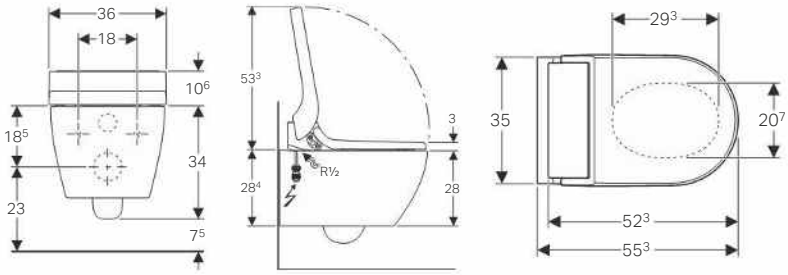
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.094.11.1	white alpine

Available as of April 2018

Accessories
- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat with rapid heating function
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Surface / colour
146.294.11.1	N	white alpine
146.294.FW.1	N	stainless steel brushed
146.294.SI.1	N	glass / white
146.294.SJ.1	N	glass / black

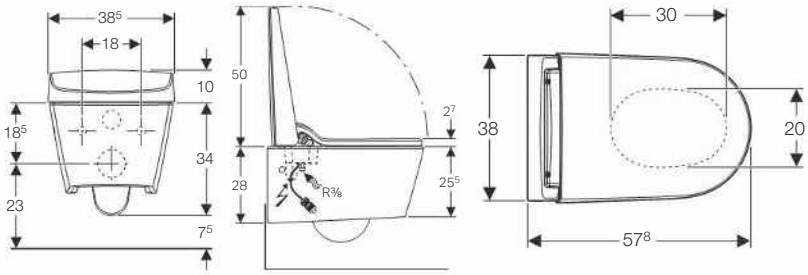
N: New, available as of April 2018

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water

Characteristics

- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Integrated storage water heater
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45/5.8 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Blind plug for WC ceramic appliance
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Spray shield
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

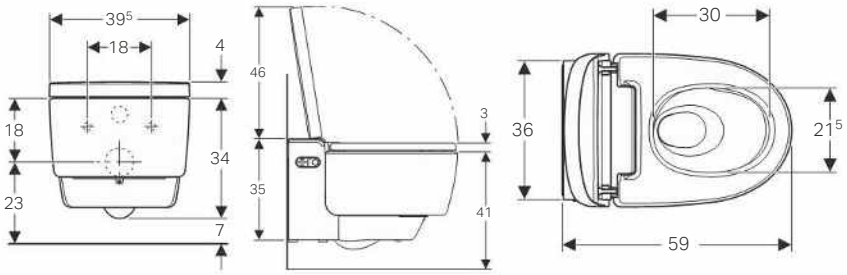
Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.145.11.1	white alpine

Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

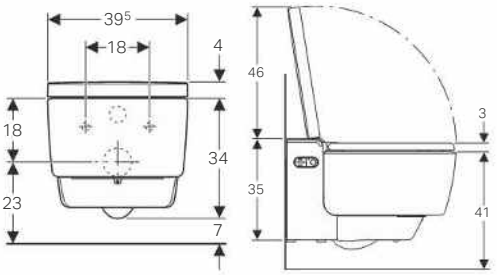
Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.204.11.1	white alpine
146.204.21.1	bright chrome-plated

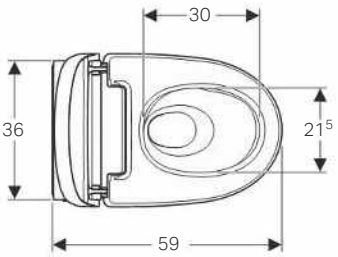
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

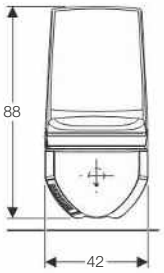
Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.214.11.1	white alpine
146.214.21.1	bright chrome-plated

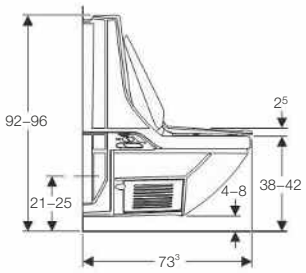
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Characteristics

- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- With close-coupled cistern
- User detection
- Odour extraction unit with active carbon filter can be activated
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- Spray intensity can be set to seven different levels
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- Spray arm can be set to seven different positions
- Pulsating massage spray can be activated
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Automatic prerinsing of spray nozzle with fresh water and postrinsing with Geberit nozzle cleaner
- Dryer can be activated
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Toilet flush can be started by remote control
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1000 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1/9 W
Cable length	0.7 m
Flow pressure	1–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	10–39 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Dryer temperature, factory setting	45 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with angle stop valve, reinforced braided hose and screw connection
- Spray shield
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml
- Cleaning set
- Active carbon filter
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Cover plate for remote control compartment
- Remote control with LC display, wall-mounted case and batteries, LR03 (AAA)
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Plug type
186.100.11.1	white alpine	CEE 7/7

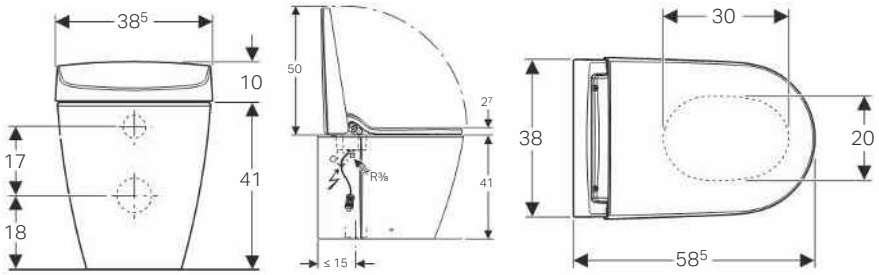
Accessories

- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water

Characteristics

- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Integrated storage water heater
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Floor inlets of 7–25 cm from wall in combination with Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for floor-standing WCs possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45/5.8 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Spray shield
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Blind plug for WC ceramic appliance
- Adhesive
- Fastening material

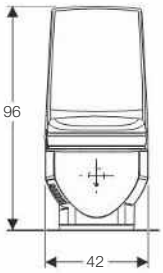
Art. no.	Surface / colour
146.175.11.1	white alpine

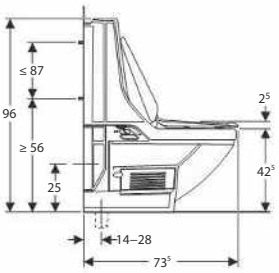
Accessories

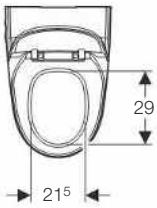
- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent and the Tangit ABS special adhesive. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solution, floor-standing WC







Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Characteristics

- WC seat and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- With close-coupled cistern
- User detection
- Odour extraction unit with active carbon filter can be activated
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Washdown WC with dirt-repellent ceramic surface
- Spray intensity can be set to seven different levels
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- Spray arm can be set to seven different positions
- Pulsating massage spray can be activated
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Automatic prerinsing of spray nozzle with fresh water and postrinsing with Geberit nozzle cleaner
- Dryer can be activated
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Toilet flush can be started by remote control
- Seat height adjustable in 2-cm increments from 41 to 53 cm
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1000 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1/9 W
Cable length	0.7 m
Flow pressure	1–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	10–39 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Dryer temperature, factory setting	45 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with angle stop valve, reinforced braided hose and screw connection
- Spray shield
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml
- Cleaning set
- Active carbon filter
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Cover plate for remote control compartment
- Remote control with LC display, wall-mounted case and batteries, LR03 (AAA)
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Plug type
185.100.11.1	white alpine	CEE 7/7

Accessories

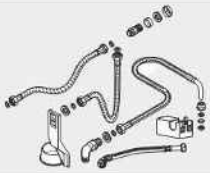
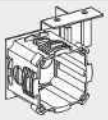
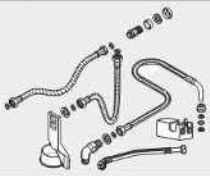
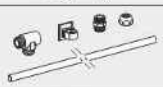
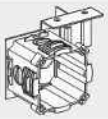
- Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 283

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Accessories

Accessory overview: Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

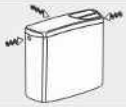
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm, barrier-free[1)]	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
For Geberit AquaClean 4000								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	240.396.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction	242.001.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	240.396.00.1							
	147.034.00.1							
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction	242.001.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							✓5)
							✓6)
	✓		✓				
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
							✓5)
							✓6)
							✓7)
	✓		✓				
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm, barrier-free[1]	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	147.022.00.1		✓			✓		
	147.023.00.1							
	147.025.00.1				✓[2]			
	249.801.00.1				✓[3]	✓		
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Outlet mounting box	242.837.00.1			✓	✓		✓	
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓		✓	✓		
	147.045.00.1							
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	✓		

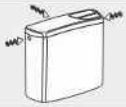
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
	✓	✓	✓		✓		
				✓		✓	
		✓			✓		
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm, barrier-free[1]	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
For Geberit AquaClean Mera								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	147.030.xx.1		✓			✓		
	147.031.xx.1							
	147.033.xx.1				✓2)			
	249.801.00.1				✓4)			
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓	✓		

✓ Required

[1] Art. no. 111.350.00.5, 111.375.00.5
[2] In combination with art. no. 249.801.00.1
[3] In combination with art. no. 147.025.00.1
[4] In combination with art. no. 147.033.xx.1
[5] Rear water supply connection
[6] Right water supply connection
[7] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

For WC enhancement solutions

New

Water supply connection set for Geberit exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.034.00.1

Available as of April 2018

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for Geberit exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.438.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8"
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

New

Water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.035.00.1

Available as of April 2018

New

Water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.036.00.1
Available as of April 2018

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.020.00.1

Water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.022.00.1

Water supply connection set for Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm for Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.023.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Feed-through for WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.
147.025.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements for WCs, art. no. 249.801.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour
147.030.11.1	white alpine
147.030.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Water supply connection set for Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour
147.031.11.1	white alpine
147.031.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Surface / colour
147.033.11.1	white alpine
147.033.21.1	bright chrome-plated

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements, art. no. 249.801.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	CEE 7/7

Grommet for Geberit AquaClean Sela, floor-standing

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Grommet with strain relief

Art. no.
147.028.00.1

Interface module for Geberit Aqua Clean Mera

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet

Art. no.
147.039.00.1

New

Geberit AquaClean WC seat, fixed

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

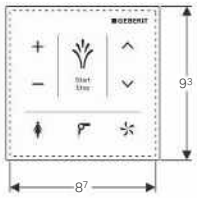
Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Surface / colour
147.042.11.1	white alpine

Available as of April 2018

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean



Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	glass / white	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	glass / black	9.3	9.3

Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omeaga concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000/5000plus to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000/5000plus to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000/5000plus to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000/5000plus to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.
249.801.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements, art. no. 147.025.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements, art. no. 147.033.xx.1 has to be ordered additionally

New

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Tuma

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.

147.045.00.1

Available as of April 2018

Geberit outlet mounting box

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigm80
- For accommodating the power supply unit of Geberit actuator plates Sigma10, Sigma40 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

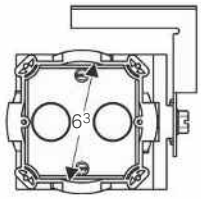
Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

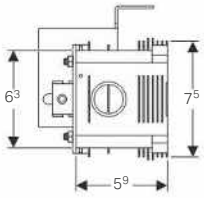
Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction





Application purposes
- For positioning the electrical connection on Geberit installation elements for wall-hung WC
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with a width of 50 cm

Characteristics
- Break-out openings for cables and pipes
- Adjustable in depth

Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Outlet mounting box
- Fastening material

Art. no.

242.001.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilet

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilet

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.

242.547.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera

Characteristics
- Content 125 ml

Art. no.

147.040.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Art. no.

250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.545.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Showers

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 300

Assortment overview: Geberit shower surface Setaplano 301
Shower surfaces 302
Installation frames 303
Shower drains 306
Accessories 311

Floor drainage for showers 312

Shower channels 312
Assortment overview: Geberit shower channels 312
Drains for floor-even showers 316
Accessory overview: Geberit drains for floor-even shower 316
Accessories for drains for floor-even showers 318
Wall drains 320
Assortment overview: Geberit wall drains 321
Accessories for wall drains 328

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Assortment overview: Geberit shower surface Setaplano

Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

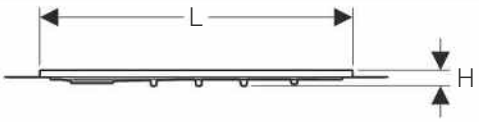
Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano	154.260.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano 80 x 80 cm	154.262.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano 80 x 100 cm	154.264.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano 80 x 120 cm	154.266.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano 80 x 140 cm	154.267.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano 80 x 150 cm
Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano					
Installation sets for installation height 11.5–16.5 cm					
154.010.00.1 Shower drain with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm	✓	✓			
154.013.00.1 Shower drain with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm			✓	✓	✓
Installation sets for installation height 9.5–11.5 cm					
154.020.00.1 Shower drain with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm	✓	✓			
154.021.00.1 Shower drain with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm			✓	✓	✓
Installation sets for installation height 6–9.5 cm					
154.030.00.1 Drainage connection with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation	✓	✓			
154.031.00.1 Drainage connection with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation			✓	✓	✓
Accessories, depth of water seal up to 25 cm					
154.036.00.1 Foot extension set for Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano	2 Sets	2 Sets	3 Sets	3 Sets	3 Sets
Installation sets for installation height 11.5–25 cm - without installation frame					
154.016.00.1 Shower drain for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation sets for installation height 9.5–11.5 cm - without installation frame					
154.022.00.1 Geberit Shower drain for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation sets for installation height 4–25 cm - without installation frame					
154.032.00.1 Drainage connection for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

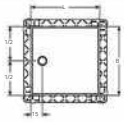
✓ (✓ Compatible)

	154.270.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.271.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.273.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.275.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.280.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.282.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.284.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano	154.290.11.1 Geberit shower surface Setaplano
	90 x 90 cm	90 x 100 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 140 cm	100 x 100 cm	100 x 120 cm	100 x 140 cm	120 x 120 cm
	✓	✓			✓			
			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓			
			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓			
			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	2 Sets	2 Sets	3 Sets	3 Sets	2 Sets	3 Sets	3 Sets	4 Sets
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Shower surfaces

Geberit shower surface Setaplano





Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals

Characteristics

- Slip-proof for wet barefoot areas class B (DIN 51097)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

Material	Solid surface material

Scope of delivery

- Protective foil

Art. no.		Surface / colour	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.260.11.1	N	white alpine	80	4.5	80
154.262.11.1		white alpine	80	4.5	100
154.264.11.1		white alpine	80	4.5	120
154.266.11.1		white alpine	80	4.5	140
154.267.11.1	N	white alpine	80	4.5	150
154.270.11.1		white alpine	90	4.5	90
154.271.11.1		white alpine	90	4.5	100
154.273.11.1		white alpine	90	4.5	120
154.275.11.1		white alpine	90	4.5	140
154.280.11.1		white alpine	100	4.5	100
154.282.11.1		white alpine	100	4.5	120
154.284.11.1		white alpine	100	4.5	140

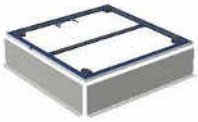
N: New, available as of April 2018

To order additionally

- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Installation frames

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet



Application purposes

- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside builings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.460.00.1	N	80	3	80
154.462.00.1		80	3	100
154.470.00.1		90	3	90
154.471.00.1		90	3	100
154.480.00.1		100	3	100

N: New, available as of April 2018

To order additionally

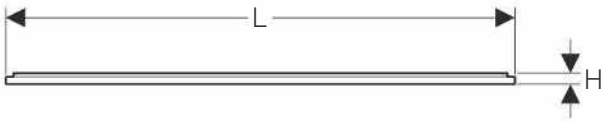
- Shower surface Setaplano

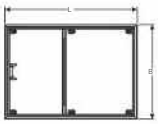
Accessories

- Foot extension set for Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 311

- For these installation frames order an installation set with 4 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains.

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, over 100 cm, for 6 feet





Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside builings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.464.00.1		80	3	120
154.466.00.1		80	3	140
154.467.00.1	N	80	3	150
154.473.00.1		90	3	120
154.475.00.1		90	3	140
154.482.00.1		100	3	120
154.484.00.1		100	3	140

N: New, available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Shower surface Setaplano

Accessories
- Foot extension set for Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 311

- For these installation frames order an installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains.

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, 120 x 120 cm, for 6 feet

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside builings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Technical data

Material	Steel powder-coated

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- 2 feet

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.490.00.1	120	3	120

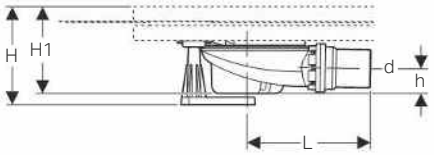
To order additionally
- Shower surface Setaplano

Accessories
- Foot extension set for Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 311

- For these installation frames order an installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains.

Shower drains

Shower drain with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

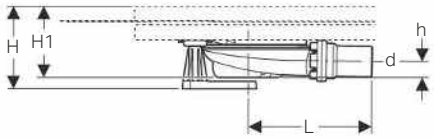
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.010.00.1	50	11.5–16.5	11.5	3.3	16.3

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

- For floor constructions higher than 16.5 cm up to the top edge of the finished floor, use additional foot extension sets

Shower drain with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–11.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

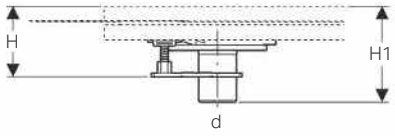
Discharge rate	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.020.00.1	40	9.5–11.5	9.5	2.1	16.3

To order additionally
- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Drainage connection with 4 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics
- Easy cleaning

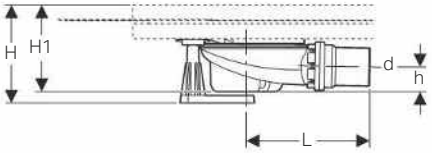
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
154.030.00.1	50	50	6–9.5	12.5

To order additionally
- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano
- Trap

- For floor constructions > 9.5 cm extend feet with M10 threaded rod

Shower drain with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

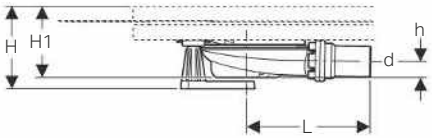
Discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.013.00.1	50	11.5–16.5	11.5	3.3	16.3

To order additionally
- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Shower drain with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–11.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

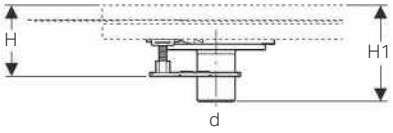
Discharge rate	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.021.00.1	40	9.5–11.5	6.5	2.1	16.3

To order additionally
- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Drainage connection with 6 feet, for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

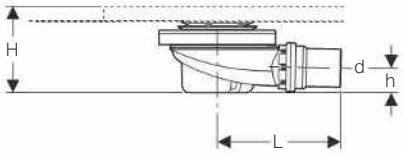
Characteristics
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Retaining ring for Geberit installation frame
- Feet for Geberit installation frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
154.031.00.1	50	50	6–9.5	12.5

To order additionally
- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano
- Trap

Shower drain for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

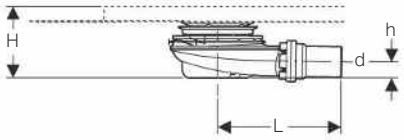
Discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.016.00.1	50	9.5	3.3	16.3

To order additionally
- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302

Geberit Shower drain for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Technical data

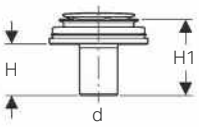
Discharge rate	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD

Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
154.022.00.1	PE-HD	40	7.5	2.2	16.3

To order additionally
- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302

Drainage connection for Geberit shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

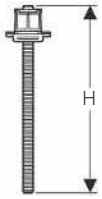
Characteristics
- Easy cleaning

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
154.032.00.1	50	50	6.5	9.5

To order additionally
- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 302
- Trap

Accessories

Foot extension set for Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano



Application purposes
- For extending the feet of Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 16.5–25 cm
- For Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano with 4 or 6 feet

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

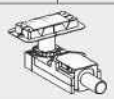
Art. no.	H [cm]
154.036.00.1	18.5

Floor drainage for showers

Shower channels

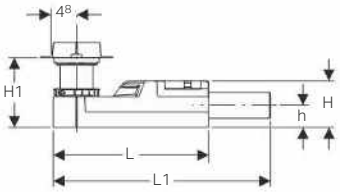
Assortment overview: Geberit shower channels

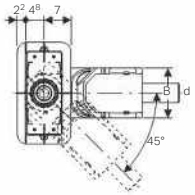
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

		Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation
		154.150.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
				
To order additionally				
Length 30–90 cm				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine20	154.450.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.450.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60	154.456.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.456.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings	154.458.00.1	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine20	154.451.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.451.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60	154.457.00.1	✓	✓	✓
	154.457.KS.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings	154.459.00.1	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing				
Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2	30	35.8

To order additionally

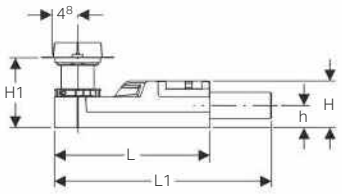
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

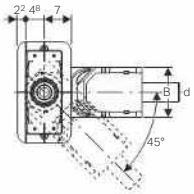
Accessories

- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 314

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

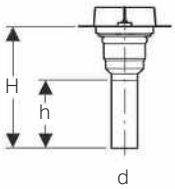
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	13	9	9–22	4.2	30	35.8

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 314

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

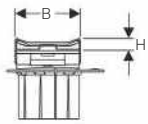
Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	34	21

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 314
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 358

Geberit shower channel CleanLine20



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connector with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

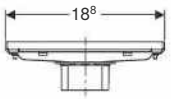
Art. no.	Surface / colour	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.450.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–90
154.450.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–90
154.451.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–130
154.451.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–130

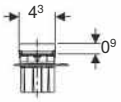
To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series

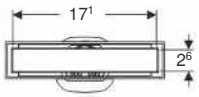
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

New

Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing







Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Tile structure floor 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connector with compensation ring

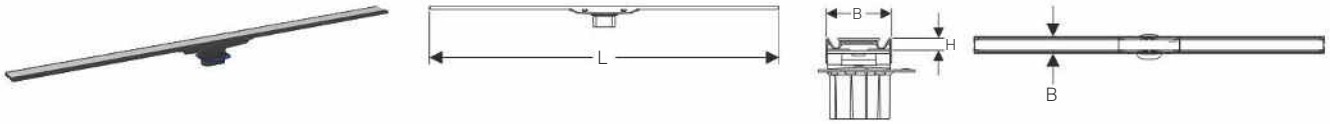
Art. no.	Surface / colour
154.455.00.1	tile-bearing / customised

Available as of April 2018

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

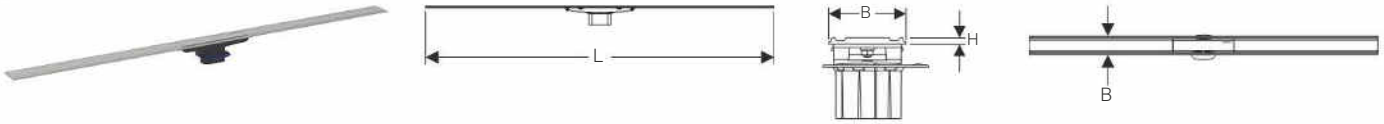
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connector with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.	Surface / colour	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.456.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–90
154.456.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–90
154.457.00.1	Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–130
154.457.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	4.3	0.8	30–130

To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connector with compensation ring
- Suction cup

Art. no.	Surface / colour	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
154.458.00.1	stainless steel brushed	4.7	0.4	30–90
154.459.00.1	stainless steel brushed	4.7	0.4	30–130

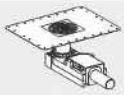
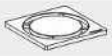
To order additionally
- Installation set for Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Drains for floor-even showers

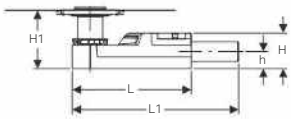
Accessory overview: Geberit drains for floor-even shower

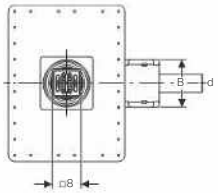
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

		Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor installation
		154.050.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
				
Accessories				
Geberit design grating "Circle", 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit design grating "Square", 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm	154.310.00.1	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

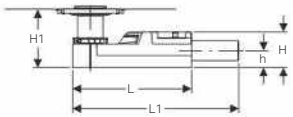
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2	30	35.8

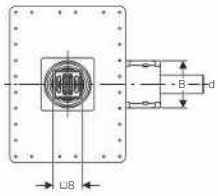
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318
- Geberit design grating „Circle“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318
- Geberit design grating „Square“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Tile structure floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

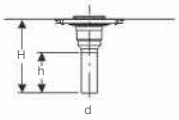
Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	13	9	9–22	4.2	30	35.8

Accessories
- Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318
- Geberit design grating „Circle“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318
- Geberit design grating „Square“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 318

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Tile structure floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	34	21

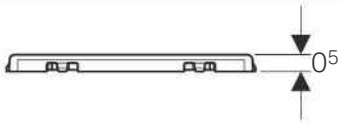
To order additionally
- Trap

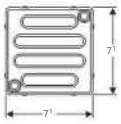
Accessories
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 374

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for drains for floor-even showers

Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm





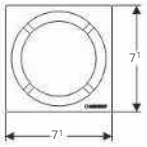
Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

Art. no.

154.310.00.1

Geberit design grating "Circle", 8 x 8 cm



Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm
- For floor constructions ≥ 75 mm

Characteristics
- Brushed

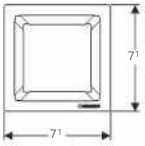
Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

154.311.00.1

Geberit design grating "Square", 8 x 8 cm



Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm
- For floor constructions ≥ 75 mm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

154.312.00.1

Wall drains

Assortment overview: Geberit wall drains

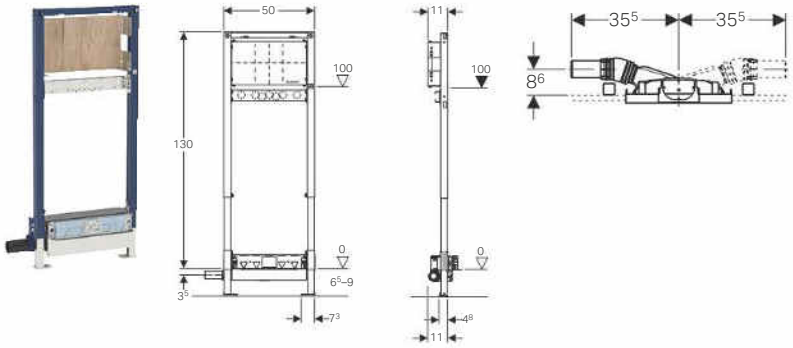
Geberit International Sales, version: November 2017

			Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	
			111.580.00.1	111.581.00.1	111.591.00.1	
To order additionally						
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic	154.335.11.1		✓	✓	✓	
	154.335.21.1		✓	✓	✓	
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel	154.336.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame	154.338.00.1		✓	✓	✓	
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1		✓	✓	✓	
Accessories						
Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	
	154.341.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
	111.593.00.1	457.534.00.1	457.536.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

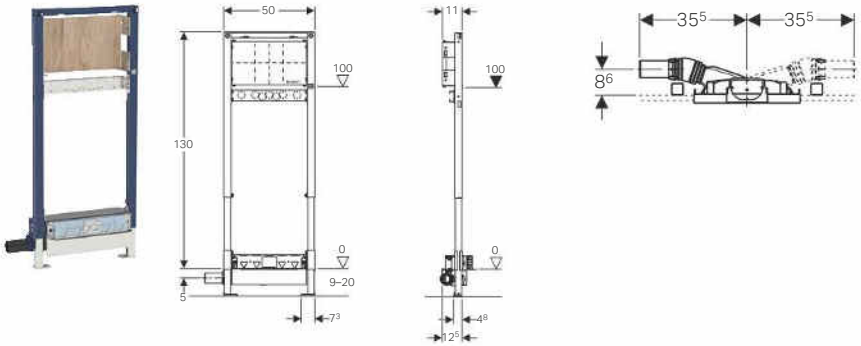
111.581.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit concealed base unit HANSAVAROX with shut-off
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

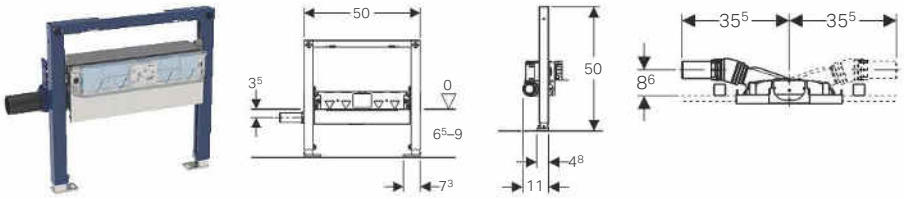
111.580.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit concealed base unit HANSAVAROX with shut-off
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63
- Geberit Duofix foot extension set for floor construction 20–40 cm

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

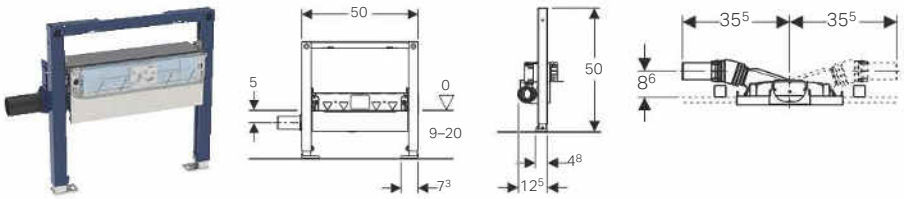
111.593.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

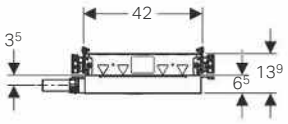
Art. no.
111.591.00.1

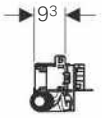
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

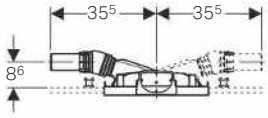
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Geberit adapter to PVC
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 64
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 63

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm







Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

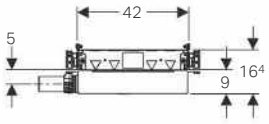
Art. no.
461.736.00.1

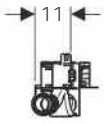
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

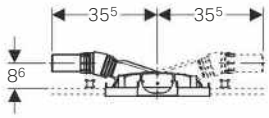
Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower → p. 328
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope
- Geberit adapter to PVC

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm







Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

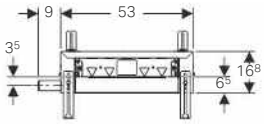
461.734.00.1

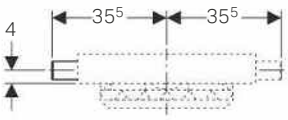
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329
- Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower → p. 328
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

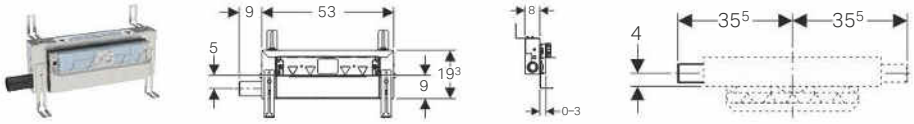
Art. no.
457.536.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage connection on the left/right
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.
457.534.00.1

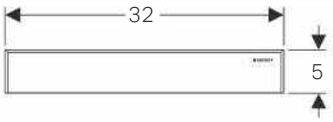
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 328
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 329
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 329

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel



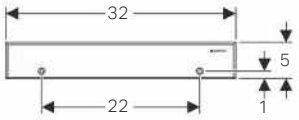
Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Surface / colour
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of stainless steel, screwable



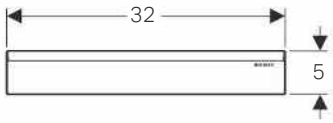
Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, made of plastic



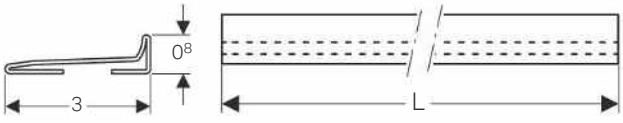
Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Surface / colour
154.335.11.1	white alpine
154.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower



Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required

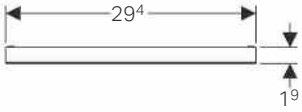
Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

Art. no.	Surface / colour	L [cm]
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	115
154.341.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	150

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame



Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

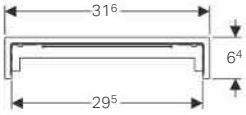
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.

154.338.00.1

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece



Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.

154.339.00.1

Floor Drainage Systems

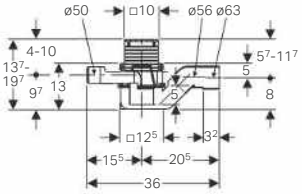
Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 332

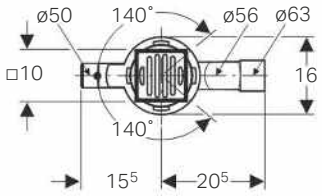
Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 332
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 334
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 336
Floor drains 15 x 15 cm 337
Accessories 338

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit floor drain with inlet funnel made of PP, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For thin bed applications

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.7–1.1 l/s
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

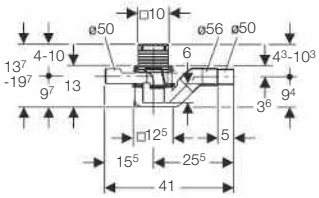
Scope of delivery
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap
- Protection box

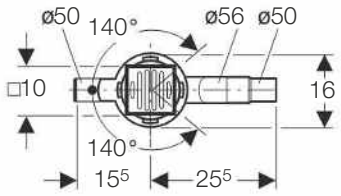
Art. no.

364.673.00.1

Accessories
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm → p. 339
- Installation frame for Geberit floor drains → p. 338
- Geberit cover, screwable, with sealing cover → p. 340

Geberit floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For thin bed applications

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.7–1.1 l/s
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

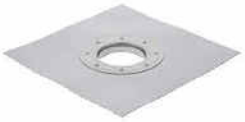
Scope of delivery
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap
- Protection box

Art. no.

363.653.00.1

Accessories
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm → p. 339
- Installation frame for Geberit floor drains → p. 338
- Geberit cover, screwable, with sealing cover → p. 340

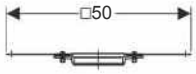
Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Sarnafil PVC



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection	L [cm]
363.663.00.1	PVC (Sarnafil G 410–18)	48

Geberit contact sheet



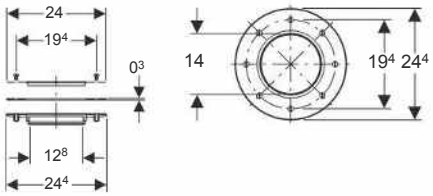
Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
363.661.00.1	CrNi steel 1.4301

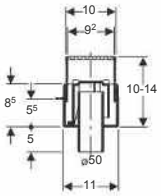
Geberit clamping flange



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For connecting foils up to 4 mm thick

Art. no.
363.665.00.1

Geberit floor drain with inlet funnel made of PP, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet funnel height-adjustable 0–40 mm
- Three straps for fastening slotted flat irons
- Inlet funnel can be used on angle to opposite base unit to 7.5% (- 4.2°)
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Not affected by frost
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Technical data

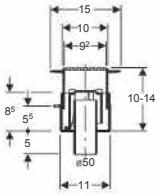
Discharge rate	1.1 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Protection plug
- Stainless steel grating
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Trap

Art. no.
361.620.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Sarnafil PVC
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm → p. 339
- Geberit cover, screwable, with sealing cover → p. 340

Geberit floor drain with inlet funnel made of PVC, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet funnel height-adjustable 0–40 mm
- Three straps for fastening slotted flat irons
- Inlet funnel can be used on angle to opposite base unit to 7.5% (- 4.2°)
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Not affected by frost
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Technical data

Discharge rate	1.1 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Protection plug
- Stainless steel grating
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Trap

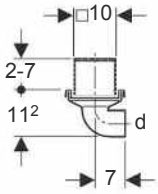
Art. no.
361.621.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Sarnafil PVC
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm → p. 339
- Geberit cover, screwable, with sealing cover → p. 340

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Aerodynamic and self-cleaning design
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Not affected by frost
- Height-adjustable 2–7 cm
- Not trapped
- Low construction height

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s

Scope of delivery

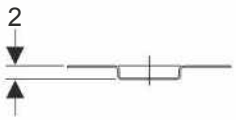
- Inlet funnel made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Stainless steel grating
- Base unit made of PE-HD

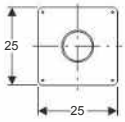
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
364.637.00.1	63

Accessories

- Geberit contact sheet with protective cap, tin-plated → p. 335
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm → p. 339

Geberit contact sheet with protective cap, tin-plated





Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, outlet vertical

Characteristics
- Tin-plated

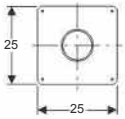
Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Protective cap

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Sealing of connection
388.123.24.1	tin-plated	CrNi steel, tin-plated

Geberit contact sheet with protective cap, coated



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, outlet vertical

Characteristics
- PVC-coated

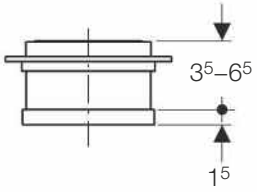
Technical data

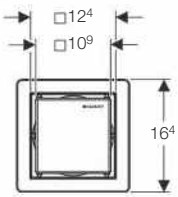
Material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Protective cap

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Sealing of connection
388.124.28.1	plastic coated	CrNi steel, PVC-coated

Ready-to-fit-set for Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

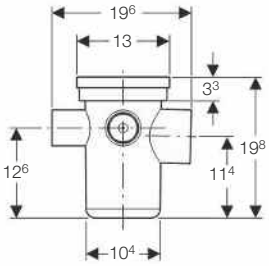
Characteristics
- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

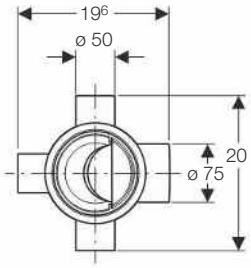
Scope of delivery
- Design cover
- Grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Surface / colour
388.005.00.1	stainless steel

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.15 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Protection box

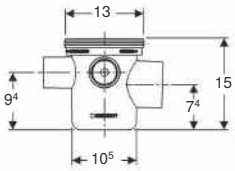
Art. no.

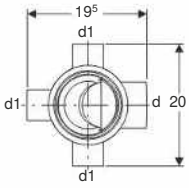
388.001.00.1

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit-set for Geberit collector drain → p. 335

New

Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Protection box

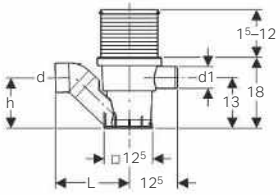
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.007.00.1	75	50

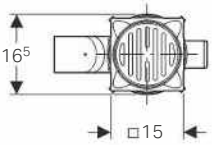
Available as of April 2018

Accessories
- Geberit grating frame with compensation ring
- Geberit standard grating 10 x 10 cm

Floor drains 15 x 15 cm

Geberit HDPE floor drain, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet not rotating, closed
- Can bear loads of up to 150 kg
- Height-adjustable with extension set or extension piece
- Aerodynamic and self-cleaning design
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Not affected by frost

Technical data

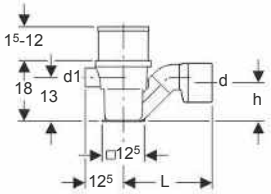
Inlet capacity	1 l/s
Discharge rate	1.05–1.75 l/s
Depth of water seal	70 mm

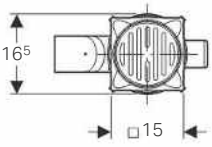
Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover
- Section seal made of EPDM
- Stainless steel grating
- Base unit made of PE-HD
- Trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
365.630.16.1	70	75	56	13	19

Accessories
- Geberit slotted grating, weight-bearing → p. 339
- Geberit slotted grating, round, not weight-bearing → p. 340
- Funnel extension set for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm → p. 339
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm → p. 339
- Geberit HDPE contact sheet with section seal, stainless steel → p. 338
- Installation frame for Geberit floor drains → p. 338

Geberit HDPE floor drain, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet not rotating, closed
- Can bear loads of up to 150 kg
- Height-adjustable with extension set or extension piece
- Aerodynamic and self-cleaning design
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Not affected by frost
- Discharge rate depending on head of water

Technical data

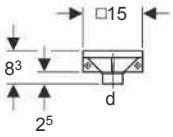
Inlet capacity	1 l/s
Discharge rate	1.05–1.75 l/s
Depth of water seal	70 mm

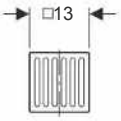
Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover
- Section seal made of EPDM
- Stainless steel grating
- Base unit made of PE-HD
- Reducer, ø 110 / 75 mm
- Trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
367.630.16.1	100	110	56	11	25

Accessories
- Geberit slotted grating, weight-bearing → p. 339
- Geberit slotted grating, round, not weight-bearing → p. 340
- Funnel extension set for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm → p. 339
- Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm → p. 339
- Geberit HDPE contact sheet with section seal, stainless steel → p. 338
- Installation frame for Geberit floor drains → p. 338

Geberit HDPE floor drain, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use outside buildings

Characteristics
- Weight-bearing up to 1 t
- Not trapped
- Moisture protection cannot be attached

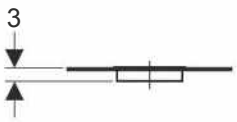
Technical data

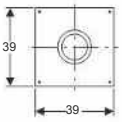
Discharge rate	1.2 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Base unit
- Cast iron grating

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
361.666.16.1	50

Geberit HDPE contact sheet with section seal, stainless steel

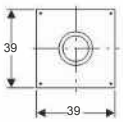




Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
388.130.00.1	CrNi steel 1.4301

Geberit HDPE contact sheet with section seal, PVC-coated

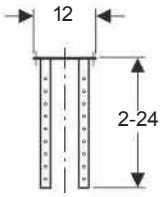


Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
388.131.00.1	CrNi steel, PVC-coated

Accessories

Installation frame for Geberit floor drains



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

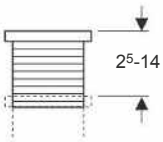
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel

Art. no.
388.132.00.1

Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

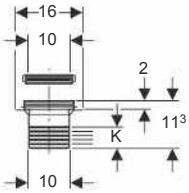
Technical data

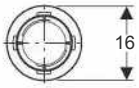
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.

388.135.00.1

Extension piece for Geberit floor drain 10 x 10 cm





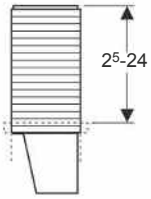
Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel

Technical data

Material	PP

Art. no.	K [cm]
363.660.00.1	5

Funnel extension set for Geberit floor drain 15 x 15 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

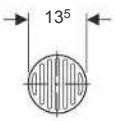
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Art. no.

388.136.16.1

Geberit slotted grating, weight-bearing



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

Technical data

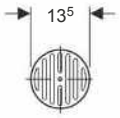
Material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.

388.133.00.1

Geberit slotted grating, round, not weight-bearing



Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Screwable

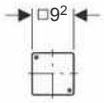
Technical data

Material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.134.00.1

Geberit cover, screwable, with sealing cover



Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains with standard grating 10 x 10 cm

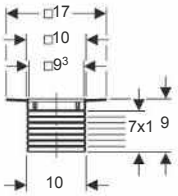
Characteristics
- Cover plate made of stainless steel

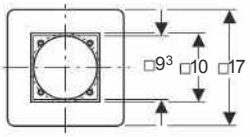
Scope of delivery
- Plug
- Cover plate

Art. no.

388.129.00.1

Geberit inlet funnel made of PVC can be cut to length

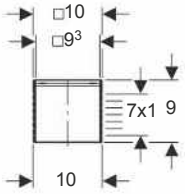


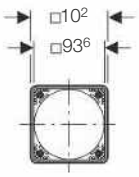


Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 10 x 10 cm

Art. no.	Surface / colour
854.693.94.1	iron grey RAL 7011

Geberit inlet funnel made of PP can be cut to length





Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains, standard grating 10 x 10 cm

Art. no.	Surface / colour
854.694.06.1	granite grey

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 346

Assortment overview: Geberit bathtub drains 346
With turn handle actuation 346
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation 348
With turn handle actuation and inlet 349
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 351
With push actuation 351
Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl 353
With waste plugs 353

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90 353

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 353

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 354

T-pieces 354
Elbow tap connectors 354

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 354

Assortment overview: Geberit shower drains 354
Without drain covers 355
Drain covers 355

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 356

Without drain covers 356
Drain covers 356

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 357

With drain covers 357
Without drain covers 358
Drain covers 359

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 360

P-traps 360
Tubular traps, space-saving models 361
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins 361
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model 362
Concealed traps 363
Covers 363
Seals 364
Extensions 365

Drain assemblies for urinals 365

Urinal traps 365
Concealed traps 366
P-traps 366
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 366
Connection bends 367

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 367

Traps 367
Connection bends 368
Straight connectors 368
Connection sets 370
Flush bend extensions 371
Waste couplings made of PVC 372
Sleeves and cover caps 372
Adapters and connecting pieces 373

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 374

P-traps 374
Accessories 376

Drain assemblies for devices 377

P-traps 377
Concealed traps 378
Surface-mounted traps 379
Connections 380

Drain assemblies for sinks 381

Traps 381
Straight connectors 382
Drain valves 383
Accessories 383

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

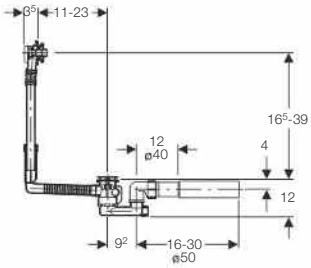
Assortment overview: Geberit bathtub drains

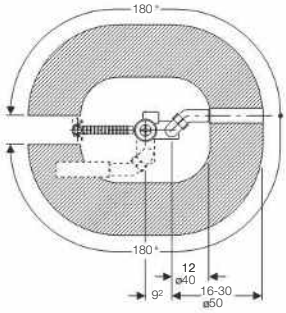
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.755.21.1	150.520.21.1	150.710.21.1	150.017.00.1
	d52, long	150.756.21.1			
	d52, high	150.757.21.1			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.1	150.711.21.1	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.1	150.700.00.1	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.1	150.701.00.1	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation, d52





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

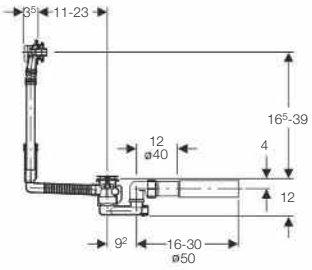
Art. no.

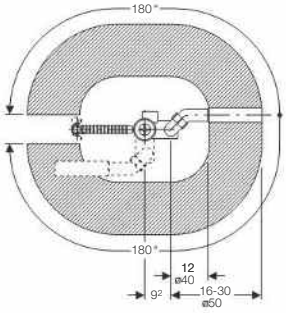
150.501.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation → p. 348
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation, d52, with ready-to-fit-set





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

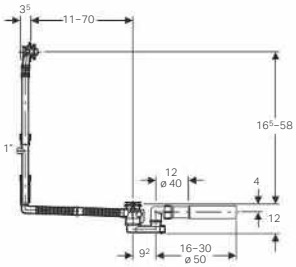
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

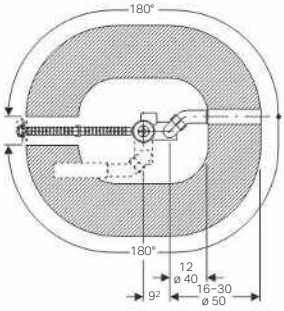
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.520.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation, d52, special size





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

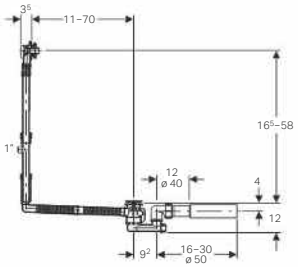
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

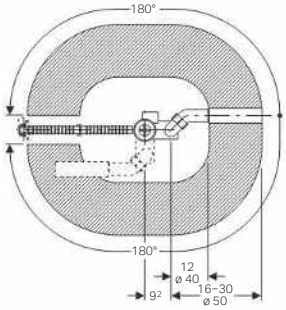
Art. no.
150.505.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation → p. 348
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.525.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

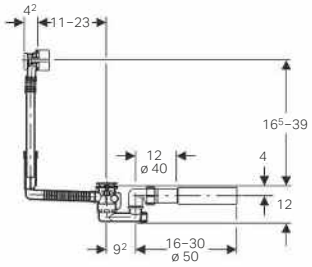
Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation

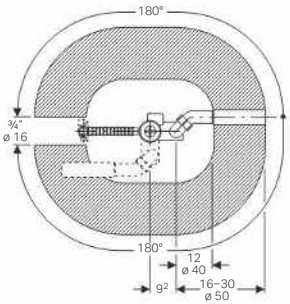
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.221.11.1	white alpine
150.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.221.45.1	gold-plated
150.221.46.1	matt chrome-plated

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet, d52





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

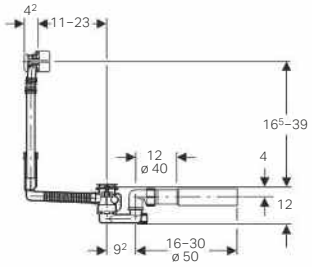
Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

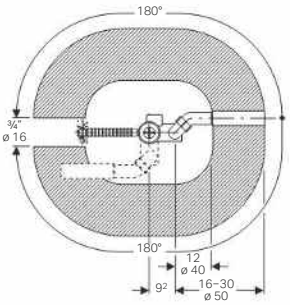
Art. no.
150.700.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet → p. 351
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 354

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s

Technical data

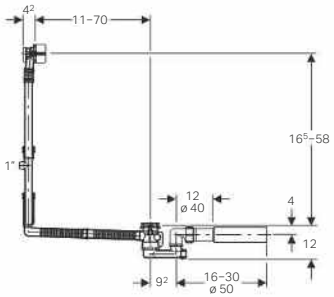
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

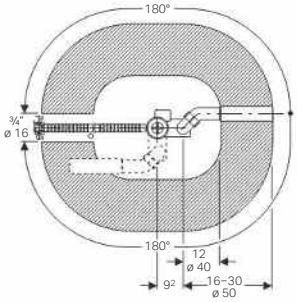
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.710.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 354

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s

Technical data

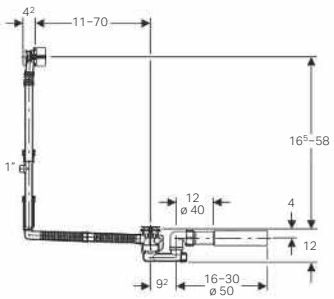
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

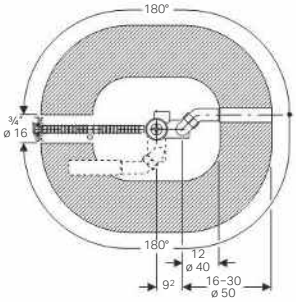
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.711.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 354

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet, d52, special size





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity	0.35 l/s

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 3/4" and Euro cone ø 20 cm
- T-piece made of PP, ø 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.
150.701.00.1

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet → p. 351
- Geberit connection set for bathtubs made of acrylic, with overflow
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 354

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Ready-to-fit-set d52, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet

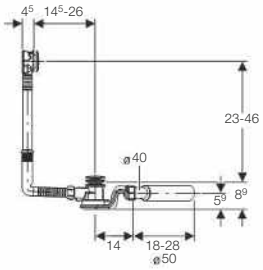
Scope of delivery

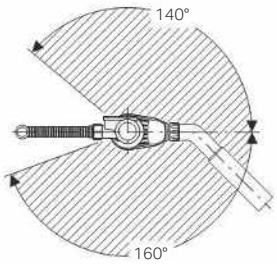
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.425.11.1	white alpine
150.425.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.425.45.1	gold-plated
150.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated

With push actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend





Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

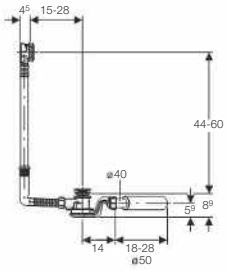
Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

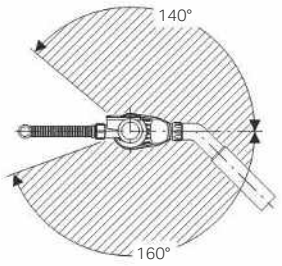
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.755.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend





Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

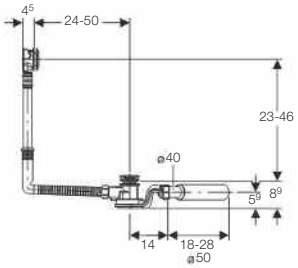
Technical data

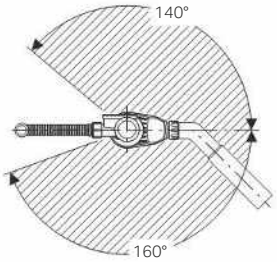
Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.757.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend





Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.756.21.1	bright chrome-plated

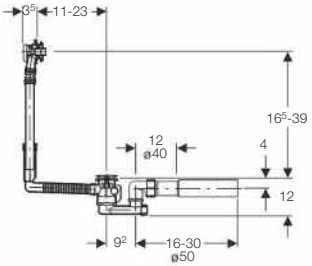
Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl

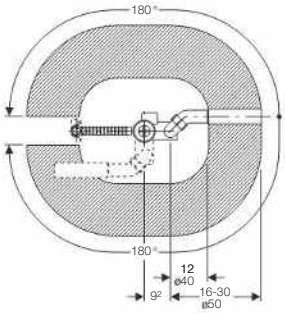
Service set for Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl

Art. no.	Surface / colour
241.719.21.1	bright chrome-plated

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.
150.017.00.1

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Ready-to-fit-set d90, for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation

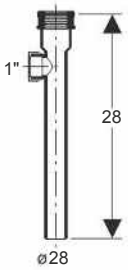
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Drain cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.920.11.1	white alpine
150.920.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.920.45.1	gold-plated
150.920.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

T-pieces

Geberit overflow pipe with supplementary connection and sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting storage water heaters
- For standard-size Geberit bathtub drains

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Screw cap

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.245.06.1	granite grey

Elbow tap connectors

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

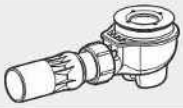
Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4“

Art. no.
150.991.00.1

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

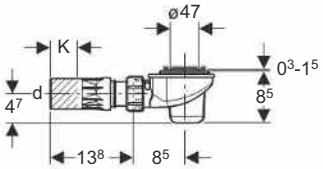
Assortment overview: Geberit shower drains

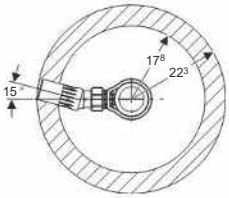
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2017

	With ready-to-fit set		Without ready-to-fit set			
	d90	d90	d52	d62	d90	d90
						
Shower drain	150.551.21.1					
	150.552.21.1					
		150.583.21.1				
			150.680.00.1			
				150.685.00.1		
					150.550.00.1	
						150.581.00.1
Accessories						
Outlet cover			150.280.xx.1			
				150.285.xx.1		
					150.265.xx.1	
						150.265.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Drain cover d52, for Geberit shower drain → p. 355

Drain covers

Drain cover d52, for Geberit shower drain

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

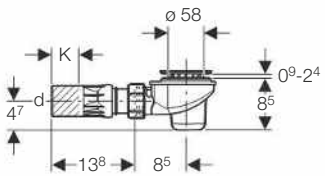
Material	Plastic

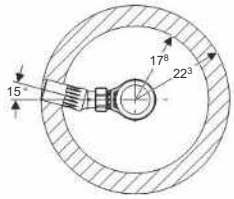
Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.280.11.1	white alpine
150.280.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.280.45.1	gold-plated
150.280.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint





Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Drain cover d62, for Geberit shower drain → p. 356

Drain covers

Drain cover d62, for Geberit shower drain

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

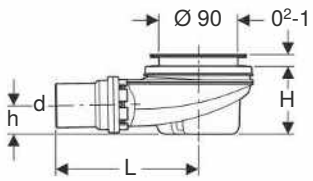
Material	Plastic

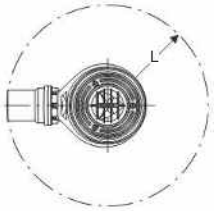
Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.285.11.1	white alpine
150.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.285.45.1	gold-plated
150.285.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

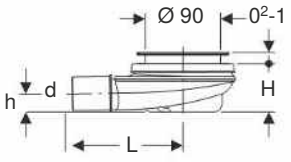
Technical data

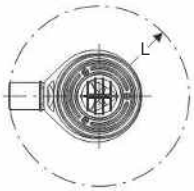
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
150.551.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	50	7.8	3.3	16.3
150.552.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	7.8	3.3	16.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

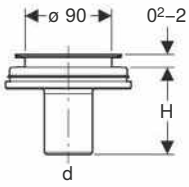
Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
150.583.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	5.8	2.2	16.3

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover



Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

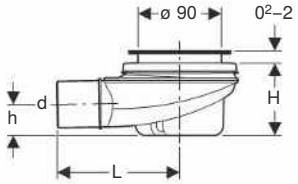
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

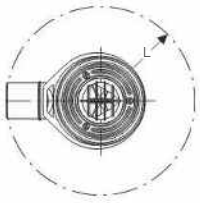
Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

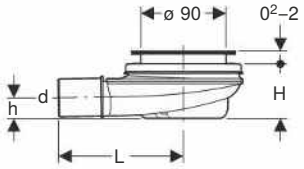
Depth of water seal	50 mm

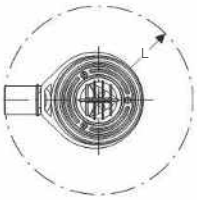
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
150.550.00.1	PE-HD	50	7.8	3.3	16.3

Accessories
- Drain cover d90, for Geberit shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 359

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	L [cm]
150.581.00.1	PE-HD	40	5.8	2.2	16.3

Accessories
- Drain cover d90, for Geberit shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 359

Drain covers

Drain cover d90, for Geberit shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Technical data

Material	Plastic

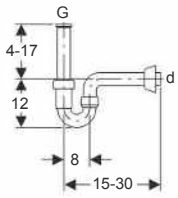
Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Surface / colour
150.265.11.1	white alpine
150.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.265.45.1	gold-plated
150.265.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

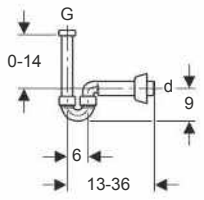
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated

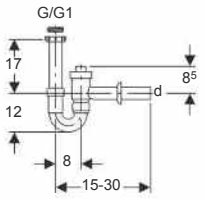
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable

Technical data

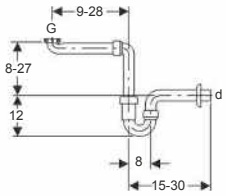
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connector with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4

Tubular traps, space-saving models

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model

Technical data

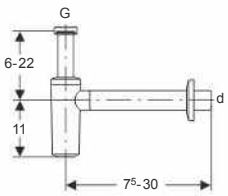
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2 x 1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube, for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

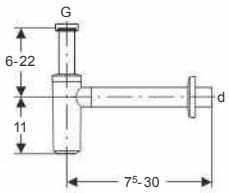
Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube, for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

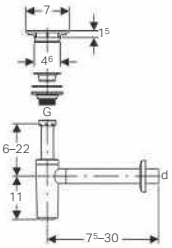
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin connection with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Technical data

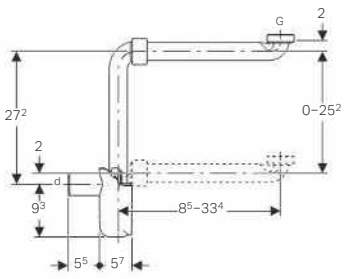
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.020.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible

Technical data

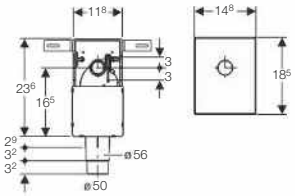
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

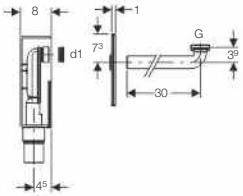
Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet and ready-to-fit set, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation
- For hospital washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

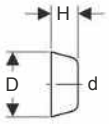
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	stainless steel brushed	50–56	1 1/4	32

Accessories
- Waste outlet with overflow pipe, for Geberit concealed trap for washbasin

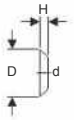
Covers

Geberit wall collar, large



Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

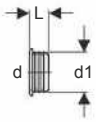
Geberit wall collar, flat



Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Seals

Geberit sleeve



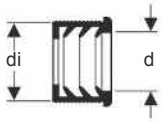
Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

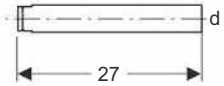
Technical data

Material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for straight connector



Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

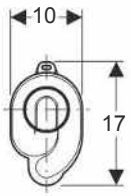
Material	Plastic

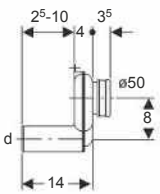
Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

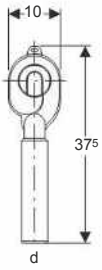
Technical data

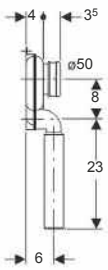
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Technical data

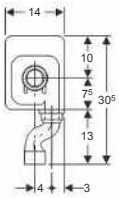
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

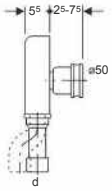
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Technical data

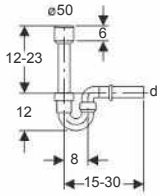
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Technical data

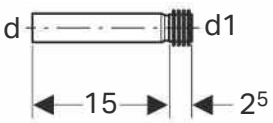
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Technical data

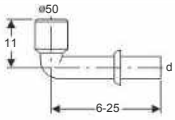
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Technical data

Material	Plastic

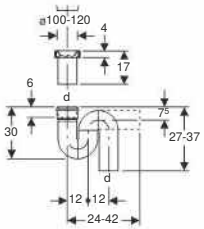
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For squat WCs

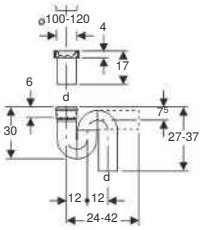
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.733.16.1	110

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Technical data

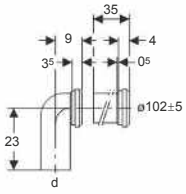
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.734.16.1	110

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Technical data

Material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Outlet bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

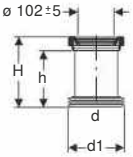
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.647.00.1	110

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals

DAS_148792
PRO_102365_ZEI_002



Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

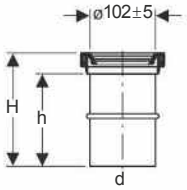
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

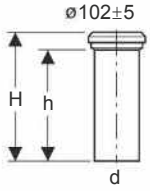
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Technical data

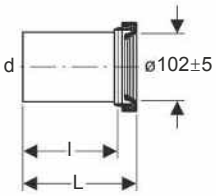
Material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

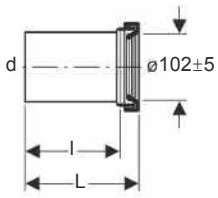
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve, cover caps and round cord ring



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

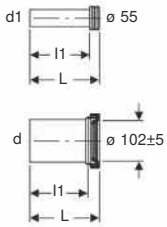
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.487.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	18	14.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

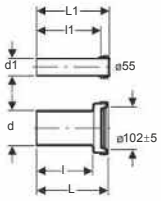
Technical data

Material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	18.5	14.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with round cord ring



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

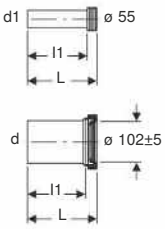
Technical data

Material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

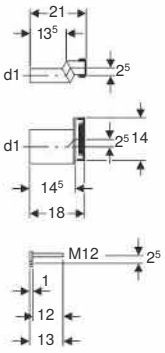
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera

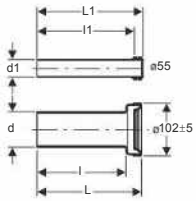
Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

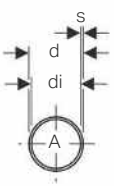
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



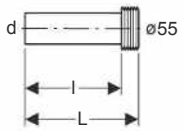
Application purposes
- For extending inlet connectors with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cones

Technical data

Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A² [cm²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	40	2.5	1	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



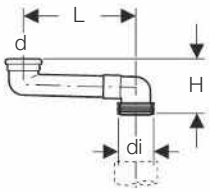
Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



Application purposes
- For transition of wall-hung WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Adhesive
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PVC

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	H [cm]	L [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	16.7	14.5–34.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit cover cap sets

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

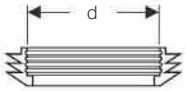
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Surface / colour
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Geberit sleeve

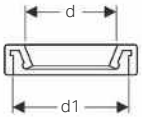


Technical data

Material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes
- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

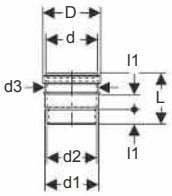
Technical data

Material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC



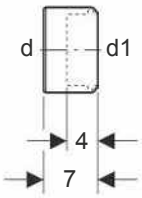
Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Material	PVC

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC



Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

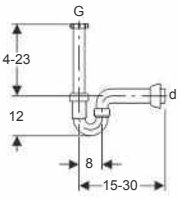
Material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	110	90

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap

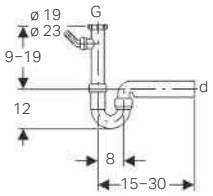
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2“
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.741.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.742.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

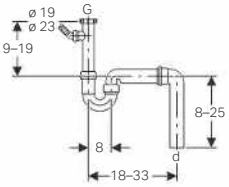
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector with union nut made of PP, G 1“, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1“

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.711.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.713.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

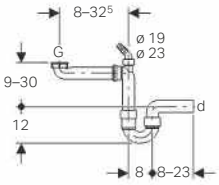
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.550.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.556.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

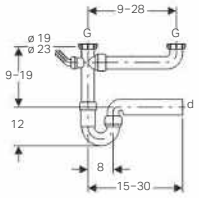
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.819.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.885.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

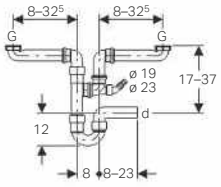
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.715.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.717.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

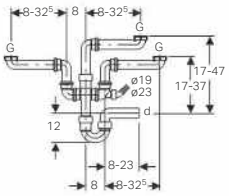
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.818.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.886.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

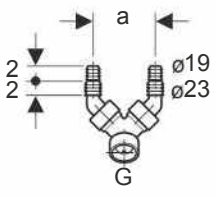
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.821.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector



Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Material	Plastic

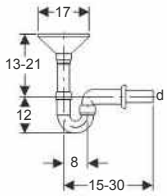
Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval funnel



Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

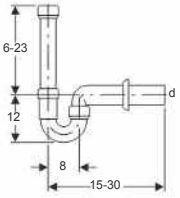
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit P-trap for devices



Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

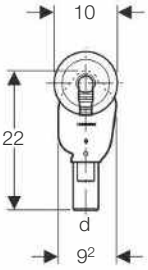
Material	Plastic

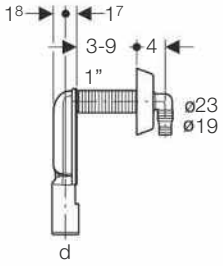
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connector made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

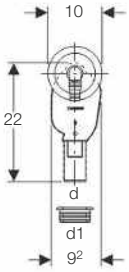
Technical data

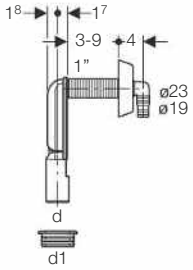
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

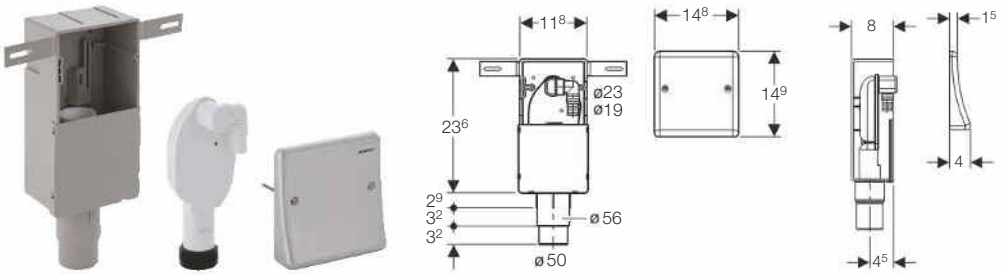
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	56

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Technical data

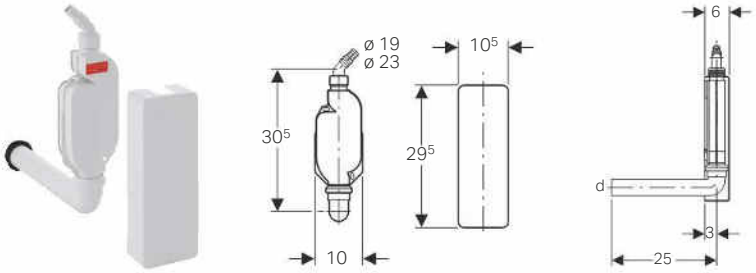
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.232.00.1	50–56

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Technical data

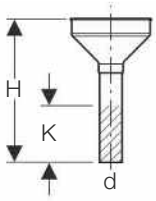
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

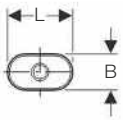
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval





Technical data

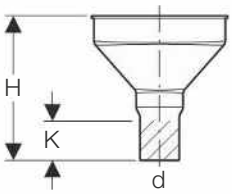
Material	Plastic

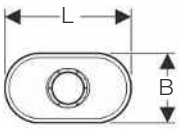
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	9.5	27	17.5	10

Geberit funnel, oval





Technical data

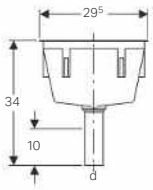
Material	PE-HD

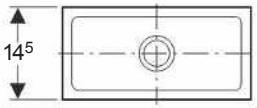
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	L [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	9.5	18.5	17.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	9.5	18.5	17.5	5

Geberit funnel, square





Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

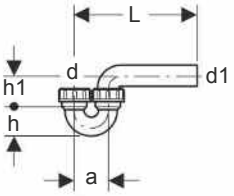
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Surface / colour	DN	d, ø [mm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet

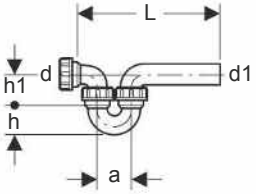


Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	6.5	8	8–18
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	6.5	8	8–21
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	7	9	8–21

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



Technical data

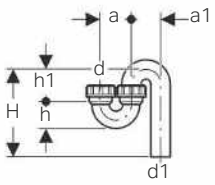
Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	L [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	6.5	8	20–30
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	6.5	8	20–35
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	7	9	25–38

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



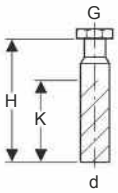
Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	9	8–21	6.5	9
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

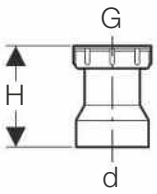
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

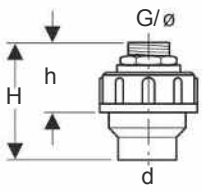
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and plain end



Technical data

Material	PE-HD

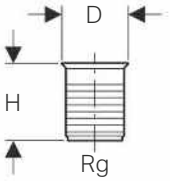
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Drain valves

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

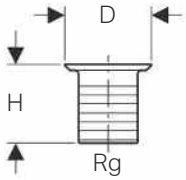
Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	7	8

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes
- For stoneware sinks

Characteristics
- Flat rim

Technical data

Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Surface / colour	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	8.8	8

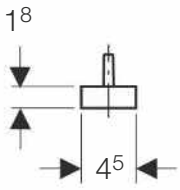
Accessories

Geberit fastening set for funnel, square

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

Geberit valve screen



Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8''

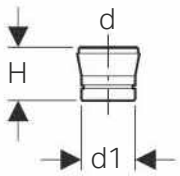
Characteristics
- With five holes, ø 12 mm

Technical data

Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



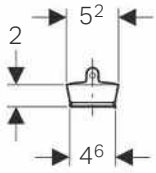
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8''

Technical data

Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Surface / colour	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8''

Technical data

Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Surface / colour
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032

Appendix

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module 388

Abbreviations 392

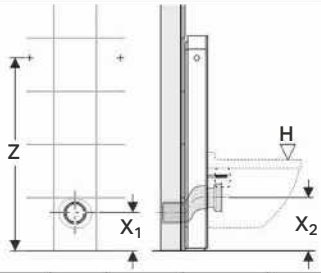
Spare parts availability 392

International sales and delivery conditions 393

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances 396

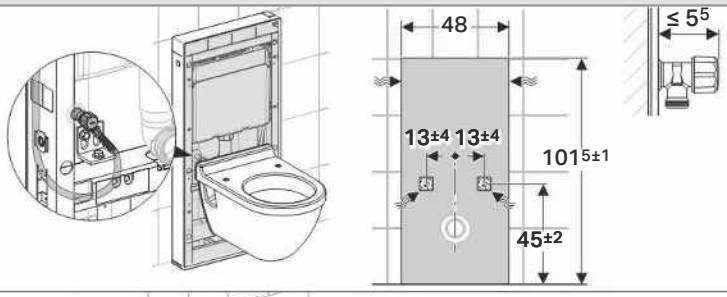
Index 399

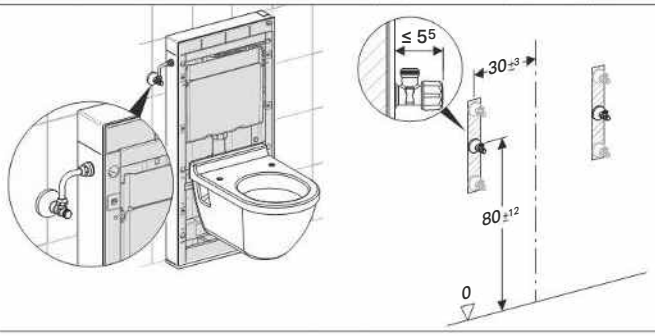
System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

	Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm
Monolith module	131.021.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.221.xx.5
WC ceramic	Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	

X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21	3 cm 131.085.11.1	24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22		25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

Floor drainage	
	X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	

Side connection (visible)	

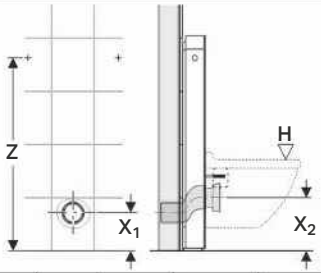
131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm

131.031.xx.5

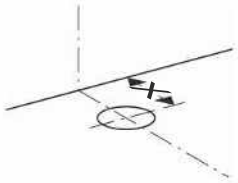
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

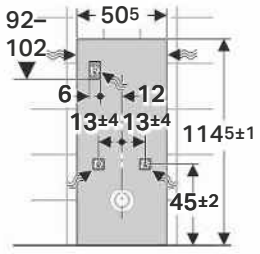


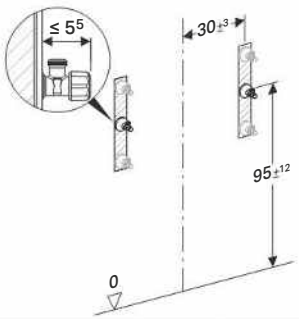
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm	27	93	45 ±1
21		24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22	3 cm	25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30	131.108.11.1	30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25	131.085.11.1	28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

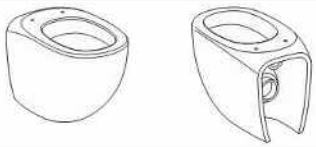
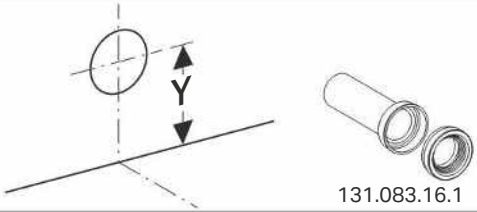
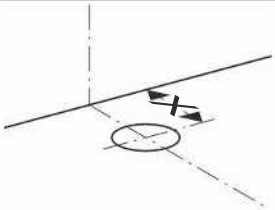
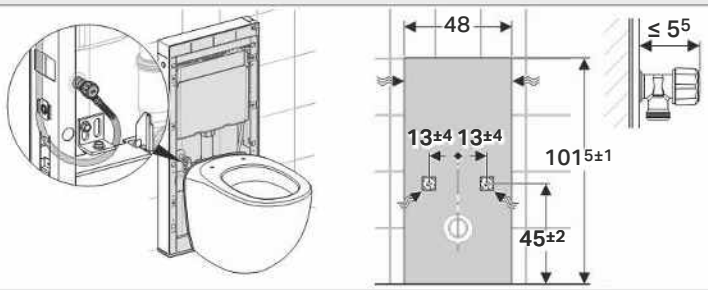
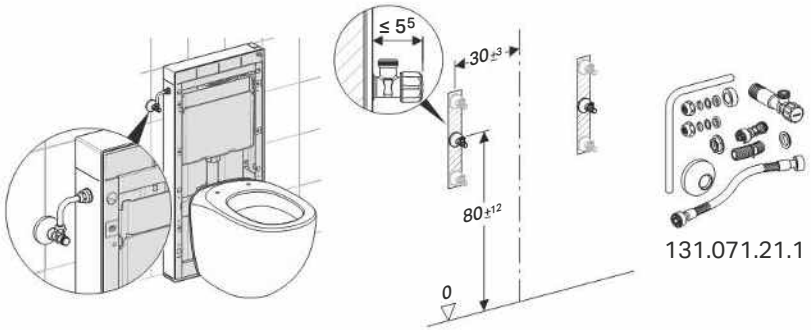


X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately





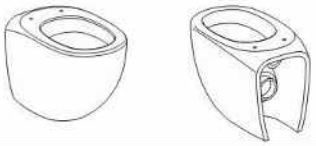
131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

	Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm
Monolith module	131.001.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.201.xx.5
WC ceramic	
	Required: • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	 131.083.16.1
	Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately
Floor drainage	
	X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included
	 131.081.11.1
	X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	 131.071.21.1
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

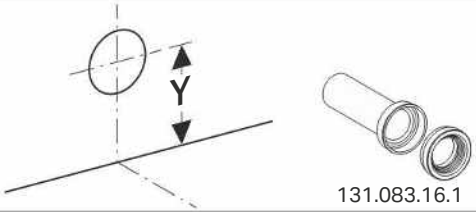
Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

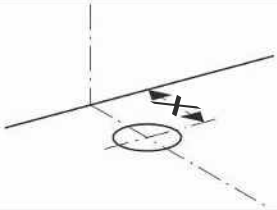


Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

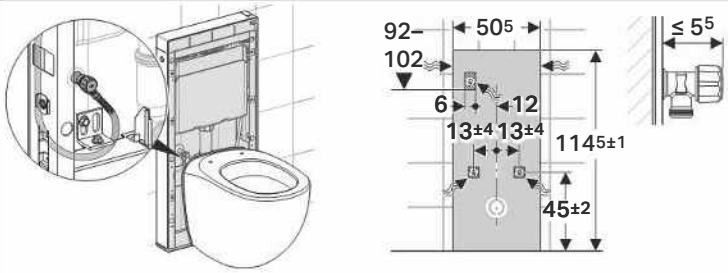
Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

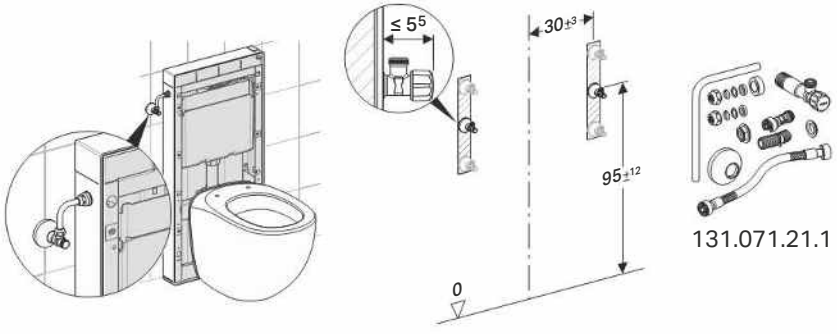


X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included

131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	" (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	" (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	" (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
BS 1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed	All products of which the replacement results in damage to the building structure, e.g. concealed cistern	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.

In well-founded exceptional cases, Geberit reserves the right to at least ensure the functioning of the product.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2018)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. 3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2010) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the repective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors, gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the above-mentioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the above-mentioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

12. Prohibition of assignment and offsetting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counter-claims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counter-claims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit pneumatic taps	2 Years
Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Lemon perfume block		**Attention**	**Contains:** citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5) **Hazard information:** • May cause an allergic skin reaction **Safety instructions:** • IF ON SKIN: wash with plenty of water • If skin irritation or a rash occurs: seek medical advice/ attention • Wear protective gloves • Contaminated work clothing should not be worn outside the workplace • Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse **Disposal instruction:** Hand over contents/system trap to an authorised waste collection point
Tangit PVC-U special adhesive		**Danger**	**Contains:** tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9)/butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3)/cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1) **Hazard information:** • Liquid and vapour highly flammable • Causes skin irritation • Causes serious eye damage • May irritate respiratory passages • May cause drowsiness and dizziness • Suspected of causing cancer **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames as well as other sources of ignition. No smoking • Do not inhale mist/vapour • Only use in open or well-ventilated areas • Wear protective gloves/eye protection • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing • Immediately call a POISON INFORMATION CENTRE or doctor • Dispose of contents/receptacle in accordance with official local regulations **Disposal instruction:** Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409
Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner		**Attention**	**Contains:** less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides. Contains citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1) **Hazard information:** • Causes serious eye irritation **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent		**Attention**	**Contains:** citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1) **Hazard information:** • Causes serious eye irritation **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90		**Danger**	**Contains:** Portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1) **Hazard information:** • Causes serious eye damage • Causes skin irritation • May irritate respiratory passages **Safety instructions:** • Store under lock and key • Keep out of reach of children • Avoid inhaling dust • If medical advice is required, keep the packaging or label to hand • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing • Immediately call a POISON INFORMATION CENTRE or doctor • Special treatment: – After inhalation: in case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention – After contact with skin: immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly – After ingestion: do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention **Other hazards:** Product has severe alkaline reaction with water. **Disposal instruction:** Dispose of contents/packaging in accordance with local regulations.
Tangit ABS special adhesive		**Danger**	**Contains:** butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3)/n-butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4) **Hazard information:** • Liquid and vapour highly flammable • Causes serious eye irritation • May cause drowsiness and dizziness • Repeated contact can result in chapped or cracked skin **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames as well as other sources of ignition. No smoking • Do not inhale mist/vapour • Only use in open or well-ventilated areas • Wear eye protection • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing **Disposal instruction:** Dispose of contents/packaging in accordance with local regulations. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter		-	**Contains:** sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9) / silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4). Sodium nitrate < 0.1%. **Hazard information:** • Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • Avoid release into the environment • Collect spillage **Disposal instruction:** Dispose of contents/packaging in accordance with local regulations.
Geberit AquaClean Descaling agent		**Attention**	**Contains:** phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2)/hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0) **Hazard information:** • Causes skin irritation • Causes serious eye irritation **Safety instructions:** • Keep out of reach of children • Wear protective gloves/eye protection • IF ON SKIN: wash with plenty of soap and water • IF IN EYES: rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing • In case of skin irritation: seek medical advice/attention • If eye irritation persists: seek medical advice/attention **Disposal instruction:** Completely empty containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.

Index

Article no.	Page
109.043.00.1	97
109.050.00.1	98
109.060.00.1	98
109.175.00.1	99
109.300.00.5	96
109.721.00.1	177
109.724.21.1	177
109.791.00.1	97
110.001.00.1	9
110.011.00.1	10
110.020.00.1	11
110.174.00.1	12
110.175.00.1	11
110.340.00.5	8
110.350.00.5	7
110.792.00.1	9
111.003.00.1	33
111.013.00.1	60
111.030.00.1	34
111.060.00.1	35
111.300.00.5	28
111.350.00.5	31
111.370.00.5	29
111.390.00.5	30
111.434.00.1	38
111.480.00.1	40
111.489.00.1	41
111.490.00.1	40
111.520.00.1	43
111.524.00.1	44
111.539.00.1	44
111.553.00.1	38
111.560.00.1	42
111.562.00.1	43
111.563.00.1	39
111.578.00.1	24
111.579.00.1	63
111.580.00.1	54
111.581.00.1	53
111.591.00.1	56
111.593.00.1	55
111.616.00.1	48
111.665.00.5	52
111.676.00.1	49
111.686.00.1	51
111.689.00.1	50
111.780.00.1	57
111.788.00.1	58
111.790.00.1	58
111.796.00.1	32
111.808.00.1	24
111.813.00.1	63
111.815.00.1	60
111.825.00.1	23

Article no.	Page
111.826.00.1	23
111.827.00.1	23
111.835.00.1	61
111.839.00.1	61
111.841.00.1	59
111.844.00.1	61
111.847.00.1	64
111.867.00.1	64
111.868.00.1	64
111.869.00.1	63
111.871.00.1	23
111.872.00.1	23
111.873.00.1	23
111.874.00.1	23
111.878.00.1	22
111.887.00.1	62
111.889.00.1	22
111.891.00.1	59
115.035.11.1	121
115.035.21.1	121
115.035.46.1	121
115.040.11.1	121
115.040.21.1	121
115.040.46.1	121
115.045.11.1	122
115.045.21.1	122
115.045.46.1	122
115.055.11.1	122
115.055.21.1	122
115.055.46.1	122
115.060.11.1	122
115.060.DW.1	122
115.080.KH.1	118
115.080.KJ.1	118
115.080.KK.1	118
115.080.KL.1	118
115.080.KM.1	118
115.080.KN.1	118
115.081.GH.1	119
115.081.SI.1	119
115.081.SJ.1	119
115.081.SQ.1	119
115.082.00.1	120
115.082.SI.1	120
115.083.FW.1	144
115.083.SI.1	144
115.083.SJ.1	144
115.083.SQ.1	144
115.084.FW.1	144
115.084.SI.1	144
115.084.SJ.1	144
115.084.SQ.1	144
115.085.KH.1	118
115.085.KJ.1	118

Article no.	Page
115.085.KK.1	118
115.085.KL.1	118
115.085.KM.1	118
115.085.KN.1	118
115.086.21.1	119
115.086.GH.1	119
115.087.00.1	120
115.088.00.1	120
115.202.11.1	224
115.211.CD.1	225
115.211.TD.1	225
115.211.TF.1	225
115.416.11.1	62
115.416.21.1	62
115.438.00.1	288
115.600.KQ.1	111
115.600.KR.1	111
115.600.SI.1	111
115.600.SJ.1	111
115.600.SQ.1	111
115.620.00.1	114
115.620.FW.1	114
115.620.SI.1	114
115.620.SJ.1	114
115.620.SQ.1	114
115.625.00.1	115
115.625.FW.1	115
115.625.SI.1	115
115.625.SJ.1	115
115.625.SQ.1	115
115.630.FW.1	143
115.630.SI.1	143
115.630.SJ.1	143
115.630.SQ.1	143
115.635.FW.1	143
115.635.SI.1	143
115.635.SJ.1	143
115.635.SQ.1	143
115.640.GH.1	113
115.640.SI.1	113
115.640.SJ.1	113
115.640.SQ.1	113
115.641.21.1	114
115.641.GH.1	114
115.696.00.1	116
115.697.00.1	117
115.720.21.1	256
115.721.21.1	256
115.751.00.1	115
115.758.KH.5	107
115.758.KJ.5	107
115.758.KK.5	107
115.758.KL.5	107
115.758.KM.5	107

Article no.	Page
115.758.KN.5	107
115.758.SN.5	107
115.764.FW.1	115
115.766.00.1	116
115.766.SI.1	116
115.768.11.1	116
115.768.21.1	116
115.768.46.1	116
115.770.11.5	106
115.770.21.5	106
115.770.46.5	106
115.770.DT.5	106
115.770.DW.5	106
115.770.KA.5	106
115.787.SN.5	108
115.788.00.1	112
115.788.00.5	112
115.788.11.5	112
115.788.21.5	112
115.788.DW.5	112
115.788.GH.5	112
115.788.SD.5	112
115.788.SE.5	112
115.788.SQ.5	112
115.801.00.5	226
115.805.46.1	220
115.806.46.1	220
115.817.11.5	217
115.817.46.5	217
115.818.11.5	221
115.818.46.5	221
115.848.00.1	228
115.849.00.1	228
115.856.SN.1	132
115.857.00.1	131
115.857.21.1	131
115.858.00.1	131
115.858.21.1	131
115.861.00.1	148
115.862.00.1	130
115.863.SN.5	128
115.867.SN.5	129
115.869.SN.5	136
115.882.KH.1	108
115.882.KJ.1	108
115.882.KK.1	108
115.882.KL.1	108
115.882.KM.1	108
115.882.KN.1	108
115.882.SN.1	108
115.883.KH.1	110
115.883.KJ.1	110
115.883.KK.1	110
115.883.KL.1	110

Article no.	Page
115.883.KM.1	110
115.883.KN.1	110
115.884.00.1	109
115.884.JM.1	109
115.884.SI.1	109
115.884.SJ.1	109
115.884.TG.1	109
115.889.SN.1	109
115.890.SN.5	126
115.891.SN.5	133
115.893.45.1	110
115.893.KJ.1	110
115.893.KX.1	110
115.893.KY.1	110
115.897.00.1	131
115.898.00.1	135
115.906.SN.1	127
115.907.KH.1	127
115.907.KJ.1	127
115.907.KK.1	127
115.907.KL.1	127
115.907.KM.1	127
115.907.KN.1	127
115.907.SN.1	127
115.908.KH.1	134
115.908.KJ.1	134
115.908.KK.1	134
115.908.KL.1	135
115.908.KM.1	135
115.908.KN.1	135
115.908.SN.1	135
115.909.SN.1	134
115.911.00.1	229
115.912.00.1	229
115.913.00.1	230
115.917.00.1	230
115.918.00.1	148
115.928.00.1	231
115.943.21.1	147
115.947.00.1	147
115.947.21.1	147
115.985.00.5	227
115.998.00.1	232
116.003.00.1	225
116.004.00.1	226
116.005.00.1	227
116.010.00.1	216
116.011.11.5	221
116.011.21.5	221
116.011.46.5	221
116.015.KH.1	222
116.015.KJ.1	222
116.015.KK.1	222
116.015.KL.1	222
116.015.KM.1	222
116.015.KN.1	222
116.015.SN.1	222
116.016.00.1	224
116.016.00.5	223
116.016.11.5	223
116.016.DW.5	223
116.016.GH.5	223
116.016.SD.5	223
116.016.SE.5	223
116.016.SQ.5	223
116.017.KH.1	223
116.017.KJ.1	223
116.017.KK.1	223
116.017.KL.1	223
116.017.KM.1	223
116.017.KN.1	223
116.021.11.5	213
116.021.21.5	213
116.021.46.5	213
116.025.KH.1	214
116.025.KJ.1	214
116.025.KK.1	214
116.025.KL.1	214
116.025.KM.1	214
116.025.KN.1	214
116.025.SN.1	214
116.026.GH.1	215
116.027.KH.1	215
116.027.KJ.1	215
116.027.KM.1	215
116.027.KN.1	215
116.027.KX.1	215
116.031.11.5	217
116.031.21.5	217
116.031.46.5	217
116.035.KH.1	218
116.035.KJ.1	218
116.035.KK.1	218
116.035.KL.1	218
116.035.KM.1	218
116.035.KN.1	218
116.035.SN.1	218
116.036.GH.1	219
116.037.KH.1	219
116.037.KJ.1	219
116.037.KM.1	219
116.037.KN.1	219
116.037.KX.1	219
116.040.11.1	145
116.040.21.1	145
116.040.46.1	145
116.041.11.1	146
116.041.21.1	146
116.041.46.1	146
116.042.11.1	138
116.042.21.1	138
116.042.46.1	138
116.043.11.1	140
116.043.21.1	140
116.043.46.1	140
116.044.11.1	138
116.045.11.1	140
116.046.11.1	145
116.047.11.1	146
116.048.11.1	139
116.049.11.1	141
116.050.11.1	139
116.050.21.1	139
116.050.46.1	139
116.055.KH.1	141
116.055.KJ.1	141
116.055.KK.1	141
116.055.KM.1	141
116.055.KN.1	141
116.056.KH.1	142
116.056.KJ.1	142
116.056.KK.1	142
116.056.KM.1	142
116.056.KN.1	142
116.057.KH.1	142
116.057.KJ.1	142
116.057.KK.1	142
116.057.KM.1	142
116.057.KN.1	142
116.057.SN.1	142
116.058.00.1	233
116.059.00.1	234
116.059.SN.1	234
116.060.00.1	234
116.062.00.1	234
116.065.00.1	233
116.066.00.1	233
116.067.00.1	234
116.068.00.1	236
116.069.FW.1	232
116.070.00.1	196
116.071.00.1	210
116.072.00.1	198
116.073.00.1	201
116.074.00.1	204
116.075.00.1	207
116.080.00.1	197
116.081.00.1	210
116.082.00.1	199
116.083.00.1	202
116.084.00.1	205
116.085.00.1	208
116.090.SG.1	129
116.090.SM.1	129
116.092.SG.1	133
116.092.SM.1	133
116.130.00.1	263
116.135.21.1	247
116.136.21.1	247
116.140.00.1	197
116.141.00.1	211
116.142.00.1	200
116.143.00.1	203
116.144.00.1	206
116.145.21.1	247
116.146.21.1	247
116.147.00.1	209
116.155.21.1	247
116.156.21.1	247
116.161.21.1	244
116.162.21.1	244
116.163.21.1	248
116.164.21.1	248
116.165.21.1	252
116.166.21.1	252
116.171.21.1	245
116.172.21.1	245
116.173.21.1	249
116.174.21.1	249
116.175.21.1	253
116.176.21.1	253
116.181.21.1	245
116.182.21.1	245
116.183.21.1	249
116.184.21.1	249
116.185.21.1	253
116.186.21.1	253
116.191.21.1	246
116.192.21.1	246
116.193.21.1	250
116.194.21.1	250
116.195.21.1	254
116.196.21.1	254
116.235.21.1	251
116.236.21.1	251
116.245.21.1	251
116.246.21.1	251
116.255.21.1	251
116.256.21.1	251
116.261.21.1	257
116.262.21.1	257
116.263.21.1	258
116.264.21.1	258
116.265.21.1	260
116.266.21.1	260
116.271.21.1	257
116.272.21.1	257
116.273.21.1	259
116.274.21.1	259
116.275.21.1	261
116.276.21.1	261
116.281.21.1	257
116.282.21.1	257
116.283.21.1	258

Article no.	Page
116.284.21.1	258
116.285.21.1	260
116.286.21.1	260
116.291.21.1	257
116.292.21.1	257
116.293.21.1	259
116.294.21.1	259
116.295.21.1	261
116.296.21.1	261
116.335.21.1	255
116.336.21.1	255
116.365.21.1	255
116.366.21.1	255
116.425.11.1	262
116.426.11.1	263
116.450.00.1	264
116.451.00.1	264
118.026.11.1	100
118.026.21.1	100
118.100.11.1	173
118.200.16.1	172
118.221.11.1	100
118.221.21.1	100
119.060.11.1	174
119.063.11.1	174
119.503.11.1	174
119.504.11.1	173
119.610.11.1	172
119.611.16.1	172
119.668.00.1	175
119.675.00.1	175
119.688.21.1	235
119.696.11.1	173
119.698.16.1	99
119.703.16.1	236
119.704.16.1	236
123.105.11.1	168
123.135.11.1	169
123.136.11.1	169
123.700.11.1	167
123.701.11.1	168
128.300.11.5	166
128.309.11.5	166
131.001.SI.5	156
131.001.SJ.5	156
131.001.SL.5	156
131.001.SQ.5	156
131.001.TG.5	156
131.021.SI.5	152
131.021.SJ.5	152
131.021.SL.5	152
131.021.SQ.5	152
131.021.TG.5	152
131.030.SI.5	163
131.030.SJ.5	163
131.030.SQ.5	163
131.030.TG.5	163
131.031.SI.5	154
131.031.SJ.5	154
131.031.SQ.5	154
131.031.TG.5	154
131.033.SI.5	158
131.033.SJ.5	158
131.033.SQ.5	158
131.033.TG.5	158
131.071.21.1	160
131.081.11.1	161
131.082.16.1	161
131.083.16.1	160
131.085.11.1	160
131.088.29.1	161
131.108.11.1	160
131.201.SI.5	157
131.201.SJ.5	157
131.201.SQ.5	157
131.201.TG.5	157
131.221.SI.5	153
131.221.SJ.5	153
131.221.SQ.5	153
131.221.TG.5	153
131.231.SI.5	155
131.231.SJ.5	155
131.231.SQ.5	155
131.231.TG.5	155
131.233.SI.5	159
131.233.SJ.5	159
131.233.SQ.5	159
131.233.TG.5	159
136.430.11.1	171
136.444.11.1	170
136.530.11.1	170
136.535.11.1	167
136.613.11.1	171
136.723.00.3	182
136.724.00.3	183
136.725.00.1	182
136.726.00.1	181
136.909.21.2	183
146.074.11.1	271
146.094.11.1	273
146.130.11.2	270
146.145.11.1	275
146.175.11.1	279
146.204.11.1	276
146.204.21.1	276
146.214.11.1	277
146.214.21.1	277
146.274.11.1	272
146.274.FW.1	272
146.274.SI.1	272
146.274.SJ.1	272
146.294.11.1	274
146.294.FW.1	274
146.294.SI.1	274
146.294.SJ.1	274
147.020.00.1	290
147.022.00.1	290
147.023.00.1	291
147.025.00.1	291
147.028.00.1	293
147.030.11.1	291
147.030.21.1	291
147.031.11.1	292
147.031.21.1	292
147.033.11.1	292
147.033.21.1	292
147.034.00.1	288
147.035.00.1	289
147.036.00.1	290
147.038.SI.1	294
147.038.SJ.1	294
147.039.00.1	293
147.040.00.1	297
147.042.11.1	293
147.045.00.1	295
150.017.00.1	353
150.221.11.1	348
150.221.21.1	348
150.221.45.1	348
150.221.46.1	348
150.245.06.1	354
150.265.11.1	359
150.265.21.1	359
150.265.45.1	359
150.265.46.1	359
150.280.11.1	355
150.280.21.1	355
150.280.45.1	355
150.280.46.1	355
150.285.11.1	356
150.285.21.1	356
150.285.45.1	356
150.285.46.1	356
150.425.11.1	351
150.425.21.1	351
150.425.45.1	351
150.425.46.1	351
150.501.00.1	346
150.505.00.1	347
150.520.21.1	347
150.525.21.1	348
150.550.00.1	358
150.551.21.1	357
150.552.21.1	357
150.581.00.1	359
150.583.21.1	357
150.592.21.1	358
150.680.00.1	355
150.685.00.1	356
150.700.00.1	349
150.701.00.1	350
150.710.21.1	349
150.711.21.1	350
150.755.21.1	351
150.756.21.1	352
150.757.21.1	352
150.920.11.1	353
150.920.21.1	353
150.920.45.1	353
150.920.46.1	353
150.991.00.1	354
151.020.21.1	362
151.034.11.1	361
151.034.21.1	362
151.035.11.1	361
151.035.21.1	362
151.100.11.1	360
151.105.21.1	360
151.107.11.1	361
151.116.11.1	363
151.117.11.1	363
151.120.11.1	363
151.120.21.1	363
151.121.00.1	363
152.038.16.1	381
152.039.16.1	381
152.040.16.1	381
152.041.16.1	381
152.042.16.1	381
152.043.16.1	381
152.044.16.1	381
152.045.16.1	381
152.046.16.1	381
152.107.16.1	382
152.108.16.1	382
152.113.16.1	382
152.114.16.1	382
152.115.16.1	382
152.170.16.1	371
152.175.16.1	382
152.176.16.1	382
152.179.16.1	382
152.180.16.1	382
152.181.16.1	382
152.184.16.1	382
152.231.11.1	367
152.232.00.1	379
152.234.21.1	378
152.235.11.1	378
152.235.21.1	378
152.378.11.1	380
152.392.11.1	377
152.393.11.1	377
152.400.16.1	368

Article no.	Page
152.402.16.1	368
152.404.46.1	370
152.420.46.1	369
152.422.46.1	370
152.424.00.1	373
152.426.46.1	370
152.434.16.1	173
152.438.46.1	371
152.439.46.1	370
152.465.00.1	373
152.487.46.1	369
152.489.16.1	235
152.495.00.1	364
152.496.00.1	364
152.497.00.1	373
152.550.11.1	375
152.556.11.1	375
152.607.11.1	366
152.613.11.1	369
152.627.16.1	366
152.647.00.1	368
152.682.00.1	364
152.689.00.1	364
152.690.00.1	364
152.691.00.1	364
152.692.00.1	364
152.693.00.1	364
152.701.11.1	366
152.702.11.1	377
152.704.11.1	377
152.711.11.1	374
152.713.11.1	374
152.715.11.1	375
152.717.11.1	375
152.741.11.1	374
152.742.11.1	374
152.767.11.1	376
152.768.11.1	379
152.796.00.1	364
152.818.11.1	376
152.819.11.1	375
152.821.11.1	376
152.860.11.1	361
152.861.11.1	361
152.885.11.1	375
152.886.11.1	376
152.950.11.1	365
152.951.11.1	365
152.973.00.1	382
152.974.00.1	382
152.978.00.1	382
152.979.00.1	382
152.981.00.1	382
153.564.16.1	364
153.565.16.1	364
153.566.16.1	364

Article no.	Page
154.010.00.1	306
154.013.00.1	308
154.016.00.1	310
154.020.00.1	307
154.021.00.1	309
154.022.00.1	310
154.030.00.1	308
154.031.00.1	309
154.032.00.1	311
154.036.00.1	311
154.050.00.1	317
154.052.00.1	316
154.053.00.1	317
154.150.00.1	313
154.152.00.1	312
154.153.00.1	313
154.260.11.1	302
154.262.11.1	302
154.264.11.1	302
154.266.11.1	302
154.267.11.1	302
154.270.11.1	302
154.271.11.1	302
154.273.11.1	302
154.275.11.1	302
154.280.11.1	302
154.282.11.1	302
154.284.11.1	302
154.290.11.1	301
154.310.00.1	318
154.311.00.1	318
154.312.00.1	318
154.335.11.1	328
154.335.21.1	328
154.336.FW.1	328
154.337.FW.1	328
154.338.00.1	329
154.339.00.1	329
154.340.FW.1	328
154.341.FW.1	328
154.450.00.1	314
154.450.KS.1	314
154.451.00.1	314
154.451.KS.1	314
154.455.00.1	314
154.456.00.1	315
154.456.KS.1	315
154.457.00.1	315
154.457.KS.1	315
154.458.00.1	315
154.459.00.1	315
154.460.00.1	303
154.462.00.1	303
154.464.00.1	304
154.466.00.1	304
154.467.00.1	304

Article no.	Page
154.470.00.1	303
154.471.00.1	303
154.473.00.1	304
154.475.00.1	304
154.480.00.1	303
154.482.00.1	304
154.484.00.1	304
154.490.00.1	305
156.050.00.1	19
167.733.16.1	367
167.734.16.1	367
185.100.11.1	280
186.100.11.1	278
217.713.11.1	372
217.713.46.1	372
238.192.00.2	175
240.017.00.1	175
240.396.00.1	289
240.705.00.1	180
240.938.00.1	123
241.154.00.1	149
241.155.00.1	149
241.502.11.1	365
241.502.21.1	365
241.507.11.1	176
241.507.21.1	176
241.508.11.1	176
241.508.21.1	176
241.568.00.1	149
241.631.00.1	263
241.719.21.1	353
242.001.00.1	295
242.018.00.1	175
242.042.00.1	63
242.126.11.1	365
242.126.21.1	365
242.307.21.1	262
242.309.00.1	65
242.349.00.1	262
242.545.00.1	297
242.546.00.1	296
242.547.00.1	296
242.555.00.1	111
242.645.21.1	262
242.758.00.1	123
242.834.21.1	262
242.837.00.1	148
242.839.P0.1	292
242.977.00.1	149
243.168.00.1	113
243.173.00.1	100
243.275.00.1	237
243.276.00.1	237
243.277.00.1	238
243.312.00.1	233
243.584.00.1	235

Article no.	Page
243.625.00.1	262
243.626.21.1	262
243.635.00.1	262
243.636.00.1	262
243.637.00.1	262
243.638.00.1	262
249.801.00.1	294
250.022.00.1	297
273.645.21.2	184
281.004.00.1	180
281.207.00.1	181
281.208.00.1	181
282.303.21.2	183
283.311.21.2	184
283.313.21.2	185
352.328.08.1	383
352.329.08.1	383
352.331.08.1	384
352.332.08.1	384
352.333.08.1	384
352.368.00.1	383
352.377.16.1	380
352.379.16.1	380
352.389.08.1	380
359.144.11.1	373
361.620.00.1	333
361.621.00.1	334
361.666.16.1	338
363.050.00.1	93
363.653.00.1	332
363.660.00.1	339
363.661.00.1	333
363.663.00.1	333
363.665.00.1	333
364.052.00.1	93
364.637.00.1	334
364.673.00.1	332
365.050.00.1	93
365.630.16.1	337
366.050.00.1	93
367.050.00.1	93
367.630.16.1	337
388.001.00.1	336
388.005.00.1	335
388.007.00.1	336
388.123.24.1	335
388.124.28.1	335
388.129.00.1	340
388.130.00.1	338
388.131.00.1	338
388.132.00.1	338
388.133.00.1	339
388.134.00.1	340
388.135.00.1	339
388.136.16.1	339
388.350.29.1	372

Article no.	Page
405.012.00.1	371
405.116.00.1	371
457.430.00.1	13
457.534.00.1	18
457.536.00.1	17
457.606.00.1	15
457.608.00.5	13
457.611.00.1	15
457.686.00.1	17
457.689.00.1	16
457.872.26.1	19
457.888.26.1	18
457.893.00.1	13
458.175.00.1	36
461.000.25.1	70
461.002.00.1	70
461.003.00.1	71
461.004.00.1	89
461.006.00.1	90
461.014.00.1	91
461.015.00.1	91
461.022.00.1	71
461.025.00.1	72
461.030.00.1	24
461.031.00.1	25
461.035.00.1	87
461.036.00.1	91
461.037.26.1	62
461.038.00.1	85
461.043.00.1	89
461.044.00.1	90
461.058.00.1	73
461.064.00.1	72
461.070.00.1	93
461.074.00.1	74
461.089.00.1	72
461.140.00.1	71
461.141.00.1	77
461.145.00.1	88
461.146.00.1	88
461.149.00.1	85
461.163.00.5	73
461.173.00.1	86
461.178.00.2	85
461.200.00.1	70
461.206.00.1	78
461.311.00.5	77
461.430.00.1	78
461.435.00.1	79
461.445.00.1	86
461.530.00.1	79
461.606.00.1	83
461.621.00.1	82
461.660.00.1	89
461.686.00.1	81
461.689.00.1	80
461.734.00.1	84
461.736.00.1	83
464.015.00.1	25
464.044.00.1	25
465.029.00.1	59
602.003.00.1	65
603.003.00.1	65
610.089.21.1	66
610.090.21.1	66
616.042.00.1	66
616.043.00.1	66
854.187.11.1	364
854.188.11.1	364
854.693.94.1	340
854.694.06.1	340
854.909.11.1	176
894.094.11.1	176

www.parsital.com